

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	14 006 607	14 259 246	4 414 018	31.5%	3 109 356	22.2%	3 485 815	24.4%	2 488 470	17.5%	13 497 658	94.7%	2 653 609	94.2%	(6.2%)
Property rates	1 521 130	1 555 700	407 958	26.8%	370 028	24.3%	354 387	22.8%	382 762	24.6%	1 515 145	97.5%	356 819	102.8%	7.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	19 140	29 740	4 129	21.6%	8 167	42.7%	7 507	25.2%	7 535	25.3%	27 338	91.9%	6 555	153.4%	15.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 207 064	4 298 262	1 058 966	25.2%	994 930	23.6%	1 023 801	23.8%	927 062	21.6%	4 004 759	93.2%	934 292	97.5%	(8.8)
Service charges - water revenue	1 514 018	1 479 754	357 338	23.6%	365 589	24.7%	354 401	23.9%	316 941	21.4%	1 394 270	94.2%	348 572	85.3%	(9.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	533 857	512 153	123 877	23.2%	131 942	24.7%	119 411	23.3%	120 643	23.6%	495 873	96.8%	106 812	77.7%	12.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	468 584	465 811	109 978	24.0%	111 466	24.3%	110 134	22.8%	132 772	27.4%	464 348	96.0%	121 111	90.7%	9.4%
Service charges - other	35 054	11 785	124 894	356.3%	4 033	11.5%	867	7.4%	515	4.4%	130 308	1105.7%	10 811	31.2%	(95.2%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	29 807	36 116	8 263	27.7%	9 173	30.8%	8 421	23.3%	9 571	26.5%	35 428	98.1%	8 472	89.4%	13.0%
Interest earned - external investments	91 343	92 418	21 500	23.5%	18 138	19.9%	17 459	18.9%	6 430	7.0%	63 528	68.7%	30 662	114.9%	(79.0)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	431 693	467 519	127 122	29.4%	120 109	27.8%	146 210	30.0%	155 730	31.9%	549 711	112.8%	121 106	106.7%	28.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Fines	82 413	96 520	7 316	8.9%	21 018	25.5%	9 101	9.4%	20 703	21.4%	58 137	60.2%	15 413	79.5%	34.3%
Licences and permits	71 539	75 206	12 650	17.4%	13 197	18.4%	10 857	14.4%	24 395	32.4%	80 899	81.0%	16 136	90.3%	51.2%
Agency services	26 589	26 534	9 371	35.2%	1 962	7.4%	3 892	14.7%	8 235	31.0%	23 460	88.4%	8 810	57.5%	(6.5%)
Transfers recognised - operational	4 678 622	4 717 925	1 928 431	41.2%	850 653	18.1%	1 219 742	25.9%	182 264	3.9%	4 187 089	88.7%	482 671	97.3%	(62.2%)
Other own revenue	295 490	332 180	113 967	38.6%	76 160	25.8%	97 794	29.4%	189 225	57.0%	477 148	143.6%	84 802	66.1%	123.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	10 662	25 620	458	4.6%	4 782	47.5%	1 831	7.1%	3 687	14.4%	10 758	42.0%	1 166	36.8%	216.1%
Operating Expenditure	14 904 683	15 152 692	3 090 475	20.7%	3 745 080	25.1%	3 014 902	19.9%	3 259 194	21.5%	13 109 651	86.5%	3 062 523	89.0%	6.4%
Employee related costs	3 436 410	3 655 516	866 293	23.8%	907 408	25.0%	895 047	24.5%	834 856	22.8%	3 503 605	95.8%	814 618	97.9%	2.5%
Remuneration of councillors	304 064	307 479	70 617	23.2%	69 511	22.9%	76 743	25.0%	68 233	22.2%	285 105	92.7%	78 469	96.3%	(13.0%)
Debt impairment	1 376 333	1 360 282	16 398	1.2%	53 086	3.9%	22 130	1.6%	197 310	14.5%	288 923	21.2%	(114 621)	45.8%	(72.1%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 522 381	1 593 025	90 591	6.0%	401 398	26.4%	166 543	10.9%	94 718	5.9%	735 250	47.3%	230 275	66.9%	(68.9%)
Finance charges	1 15 034	130 726	41 198	35.5%	56 537	48.8%	60 867	46.4%	72 343	55.3%	230 966	176.7%	49 606	145.2%	45.8%
Bulk purchases	4 190 505	4 155 763	1 232 277	29.4%	1 166 498	27.8%	856 368	20.6%	942 730	22.7%	4 197 873	101.0%	939 270	94.9%	4%
Other Materials	486 083	528 846	73 207	15.1%	138 629	28.5%	97 812	18.5%	105 647	20.0%	415 295	78.5%	120 265	98.3%	(12.2%)
Contracted services	716 428	750 486	123 465	17.2%	183 895	25.7%	168 324	22.4%	212 994	28.4%	688 678	91.8%	272 016	99.4%	(21.7%)
Transfers and grants	433 068	349 831	85 302	19.7%	75 583	17.5%	82 219	23.5%	14 006	4.0%	257 111	73.5%	100 874	78.8%	(86.1%)
Other expenditure	2 123 375	2 202 719	491 124	22.7%	692 370	32.6%	588 689	26.9%	716 358	30.9%	2 488 701	107.3%	571 677	91.9%	25.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	100	20	20	-	165	137.9%	-	-	-	-	165	827.3%	76	59.0%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(898 076)	(893 446)	1 323 543	-	(635 724)	-	470 913	-	(770 724)	-	388 007	-	(408 914)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2 074 082	1 458 018	184 808	8.9%	328 619	15.9%	310 241	21.3%	556 655	38.2%	1 380 523	94.7%	233 569	37.7%	138.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	(425 821)	(55 138)	7 743	(1.8%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 743	(14.0%)	2 458	(6.4%)	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	750 165	509 434	1 516 093	-	(306 905)	-	781 154	-	(214 069)	-	1 776 274	-	(172 886)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	750 165	509 434	1 516 093	-	(306 905)	-	781 154	-	(214 069)	-	1 776 274	-	(172 886)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	750 165	509 434	1 516 093	-	(306 905)	-	781 154	-	(214 069)	-	1 776 274	-	(172 886)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	750 165	509 434	1 516 093	-	(306 905)	-	781 154	-	(214 069)	-	1 776 274	-	(172 886)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	3 116 767	3 381 511	433 635	13.9%	630 579	20.2%	570 470	16.9%	823 302	24.3%	2 457 985	72.7%	844 995	70.0%	(2.6%)
Source of Finance	2 364 529	2 433 915	371 316	15.7%	517 576	21.9%	484 340	19.9%	649 707	26.7%	2 022 939	83.1%	640 879	76.5%	1.4%
National Government	2 705	11 069	1 663	61.5%	1 420	52.5%	2 875	26.0%	5 645	51.0%	11 603	104.8%	7 172	72.2%	(21.3%)
Provincial Government	4 500	6 100	6 346	141.0%	-	-	333	5.5%	4 217	69.1%	10 896	178.6%	1 199	17.6%	251.6%
Other transfers and grants	5 572	8 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	2 377 306	2 459 702	379 325	16.0%	518 996	21.8%	487 548	19.8%	659 569	26.8%	2 045 438	83.2%	649 250	75.7%	1.6%
Borrowing	319 692	319 692	153	4.8%	11 454	3.6%	10 183	3.2%	49 708	15.5%	71 498	22.4%	71 490	49.9%	(30.5%)
Internally generated funds	329 329	507 144	54 157	16.4%	100 128	30.4%	72 739	14.3%	113 609	22.4%	340 634	61.2%	118 579	55.3%	(4.2%)
Public contributions and donations	90 440	94 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	4.3%	415	4.3%	5 676	58.1%	(92.7%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 116 767	3 381 511	433 635	13.9%	630 579	20.2%	575 224	17.0%	823 302	24.3%	2 462 739	72.8%	845 013	70.0%	(2.6%)
Governance and Administration	77 467	123 375	17 080	22.0%	33 062	42.7%	22 827	18.5%	48 734	39.5%	121 703	98.6%	20 696	73.3%	135.5%
Executive & Council	30 777	26 164	623	2.0%	7 840	25.5%	2 622	10.1%	8 002	22.9%	17 098	65.3%	3 553	37.2%	68.9%
Budget & Treasury Office	4 855	13 335	168	1.5%	3 320	48.6%	4 796	36.0%	8 539	64.8%	16 923	126.9%	2 099	45.8%	311.5%
Corporate Services	39 855	83 876	16 289	40.9%	21 902	55.0%	15 399	18.4%	34 093	40.6%	87 682	104.5%	15 044	91.9%	126.6%
Community and Public Safety	1 221 059	1 343 000	20 234	20.3%	24 151	19.9%	41 331	30.8%	34 411	25.6%	120 127	89.4%	49 145	45.0%	(30.0%)
Community & Social Services	55 430	52 403	7 860	14.2%	7 860	14.2%	12 564	24.0%	14 063	26.8%	45 717	87.2%	12 258	48.0%	14.7%
Sport And Recreation	51 843	53 881	3 973	7.7%	9 927	19.2%	8 156	15.7%	12 865	23.9%	34 921	64.8%	14 888	63.8%	(13.5%)
Public Safety	13 986	20 897	5 032	36.0%	6 363	45.5%	20 425	97.7%	7 483	35.8%	39 303	188.1%	21 992	42.1%	64.0%
Housing	-	7 119	-	-	-	-	11	2%	-	-	11	2%	25	1%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	-	175	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 269 293	1 331 659	245 189	1											

NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16											2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	355 957	355 957	137 252	38.6%	27 324	7.7%	98 761	27.7%	12 110	3.4%	275 448	77.4%	25 597	102.3%	(52.7%)
Operating Revenue	35 011	35 011	11 204	32.3%	11 126	31.8%	11 210	32.0%	8 184	23.4%	41 613	119.4%	17 068	113.1%	(52.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	25 118	25 118	6 374	25.4%	6 350	25.3%	4 185	16.7%	4 237	16.9%	21 145	84.2%	1 988	83.5%	113.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	16 641	16 641	4 230	25.4%	4 232	25.4%	6 294	37.8%	2 825	17.0%	17 581	105.5%	1 315	76.7%	114.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	0	-	1	-	0	-	2	-	3	-	0	-	440.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	100	100	36	36.3%	20	19.7%	26	26.2%	14	13.5%	96	96.7%	20	56.7%	(31.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 911	3 911	1 529	39.1%	1 545	39.5%	825	21.1%	(7 301)	(186.7%)	(3 403)	(87.0%)	3 422	632.5%	(313.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 320	5 320	2 219	41.7%	3 880	72.9%	13 770	258.6%	2 187	41.1%	22 056	418.6%	916	107.8%	138.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	269 112	269 112	111 349	41.4%	-	-	67 235	25.0%	1 704	7%	180 369	67.0%	309	93.5%	477.2%
Other own revenue	725	725	221	30.5%	171	23.6%	(4 784)	(69.8%)	179	24.6%	(4 212)	(581.0%)	568	201.2%	(68.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	340 408	340 408	58 200	17.1%	60 364	17.7%	55 381	16.3%	56 838	16.7%	230 783	67.8%	61 071	77.4%	(6.9%)
Employee related costs	86 338	86 338	17 691	20.5%	18 602	21.5%	19 153	22.2%	13 875	16.1%	69 321	80.3%	18 035	92.7%	(23.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	18 572	18 572	4 335	23.3%	4 347	23.4%	5 220	28.1%	2 868	15.4%	16 760	90.2%	5 014	99.1%	(42.8%)
Debt impairment	39 520	39 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 199	10 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	170	170	37	21.8%	21	12.5%	11	6.3%	-	-	59	34.6%	-	-	13.2%
Bulk purchases	40 295	40 295	10 474	26.0%	2 248	5.6%	1 100	2.7%	4 926	12.2%	18 749	46.5%	9 981	75.7%	(50.6%)
Other Materials	20 545	20 545	1 481	7.2%	4 131	20.1%	3 461	16.8%	3 047	14.8%	12 120	59.0%	4 788	66.3%	(36.4%)
Contracted services	45 421	45 421	8 407	18.5%	10 606	23.3%	10 329	22.7%	8 113	17.9%	37 455	82.5%	8 080	87.3%	.4%
Transfers and grants	11 961	11 961	2 303	19.3%	1 331	11.1%	30	2%	-	-	3 664	30.6%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	67 386	67 386	13 492	20.0%	19 079	28.3%	16 078	23.9%	24 008	35.6%	72 656	107.8%	15 175	87.2%	58.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 549	15 549	79 052	(23 040)	43 980	(44 727)	44 665	(35 474)	44 665	(35 474)	44 665	(35 474)	44 665	(35 474)	44 665
Transfers recognised - capital	112 000	112 000	2 545	2.3%	112 839	100.7%	108 190	96.6%	108 713	97.1%	332 288	296.7%	-	-	15.7%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	127 549	127 549	81 597	79 799	151 571	63 986	376 953	(35 474)	376 953	(35 474)	376 953	(35 474)	376 953	(35 474)	376 953
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	127 549	127 549	81 597	79 799	151 571	63 986	376 953	(35 474)	376 953	(35 474)	376 953	(35 474)	376 953	(35 474)	376 953
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	127 549	127 549	81 597	79 799	151 571	63 986	376 953	(35 474)	376 953	(35 474)	376 953	(35 474)	376 953	(35 474)	376 953
Share of surplus / (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	127 549	127 549	81 597	79 799	151 571	63 986	376 953	(35 474)	376 953	(35 474)	376 953	(35 474)	376 953	(35 474)	376 953

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16											2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	124 215	124 215	23 423	18.9%	79 089	63.7%	54 706	44.0%	53 447	43.0%	210 665	169.6%	47 721	111.1%	12.0%
Source of Finance	112 015	112 015	17 077	15.2%	78 893	70.4%	54 706	48.8%	30 282	27.0%	180 958	161.5%	42 497	147.5%	(28.7%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	6 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 346	-	3 835	56.5%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 199	15.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	112 015	112 015	23 423	20.9%	78 893	70.4%	54 706	48.8%	30 282	27.0%	187 304	167.2%	47 531	115.8%	(36.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 803	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	12 200	12 200	-	-	196	1.6%	-	-	9 946	81.5%	10 143	83.1%	190	6.1%	5 135.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	-	415	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	124 215	124 215	23 423	18.9%	79 089	63.7%	54 706	44.0%	53 447	43.0%	210 665	169.6%	47 721	111.1%	12.0%
Governance and Administration	2 200	2 200	196	8.9%	1 241	8.0%	4 036	26.1%	5 478	35.4%	11 602	74.9%	464	1 080.6%	(15.8%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	2 200	2 200	196	8.9%	1 241	8.0%	4 036	26.1%	5 478	35.4%	11 602	74.9%	464	1 080.6%	(15.8%)
Community and Public Safety	15 485	15 485	847	5.5%	1 241	8.0%	4 036	26.1%	5 478	35.4%	11 602	74.9%	464	1 080.6%	(15.8%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	15 485	15 485	847	5.5%	1 241	8.0%	4 036	26.1%	5 478	35.4%	11 602	74.9%	464	1 080.6%	(15.8%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	21 110	21 110	19 493	92.3%	32 427	153.6%	18 250	86.5%	25 014	118.5%	95 184	450.9%	21 672	112.8%	15.4%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	21 110	21 110	19 493	92.3%	32 427	153.6%	18 250	86.5%	25 014	118.5%	95 184	450.9%	21 672	112.8%	15.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	74 220	74 220	3 083	4.2%	45 225	60.9%	32 421	43.7%	22 955	30.9%	103 683	139.7%	25 395	113.5%	(9.6%)
Electricity	8 000	8 000	1 637	20.6%	1 637	20.5%	2 462	30.8%	1 784	22.3%	7 807	97.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	55 220	55 220	-	-	28 103	50.9%	25 038	45.3%	19 219	34.8%	72 361	131.0%	16 601	105.7%	15.8%
Waste Water Management	11 000	11 000	1 160	10.5%	15 484	140.8%	4 920	44.7%	1 951	17					

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16											2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	415 949	415 949	192 739	46.3%	154 900	37.2%	104 742	25.2%	5 384	1.3%	457 764	110.1%	24 843	111.4%	(78.3%)
Receipts	28 009	28 009	320	1.1%	319	1.1%	426	1.5%	106	4.2%	1 172	4.2%	426	3.8%	(75.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 258	2 258	759	33.6%	343	15.2%	-	-	4 493	199.0%	5 995	247.8%	1 559	422.9%	188.2%
Other revenue	269 113	269 113	111 349	41.4%	86 996	32.3%	65 247	24.2%	-	-	263 592	97.9%	-	96.9%	-
Government - operating	112 000	112 000	48 136	43.0%	63 392	56.6%	5 257	4.7%	-	-	116 785	104.3%	12 793	131.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	3 911	3 911	1 041	26.6%	1 569	40.1%	2 214	56.6%	703	18.0%	5 528	141.3%	519	13.3%	35.5%
Dividends	(291 190)	(291 190)	(81 686)	28.1%	(65 766)	22.6%	(60 983)	20.9%	(51 839)	17.8%	(260 274)	89.4%	(71 455)	103.9%	(27.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(278 559)	(278 559)	(81 628)	29.3%	(65 734)	23.6%	(60 943)	21.9%	(51 811)	18.6%	(260 116)	93.4%	(71 397)	103.8%	(27.4%)
Finance charges	(170)	(170)	(58)	34.1%	(32)	18.9%	(40)	23.4%	(28)	16.6%	(158)	93.0%	(58)	202.9%	(51.2%)
Transfers and grants	(12 461)	(12 461)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	124 759	124 759	111 052	89.0%	89 134	71.4%	43 759	35.1%	(46 455)	(37.2%)	197 490	158.3%	(46 612)	123.9%	(3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	-	-	(75 200)	-	(12 600)	-	45 120	-	(76 470)	-	(119 150)	-	117 419	-	(165.1%)
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(75 200)	-	(12 600)	-	45 120	-	(76 470)	-	(119 150)	-	117 419	-	(165.1%)
Payments	(124 215)	(124 215)	(24 588)	19.8%	(91 646)	73.8%	(50 010)	40.3%	(30 447)	24.5%	(196 689)	158.3%	(47 011)	99.9%	(35.2%)
Capital assets	(124 215)	(124 215)	(24 588)	19.8%	(91 646)	73.8%	(50 010)	40.3%	(30 447)	24.5%	(196 689)	158.3%	(47 011)	99.9%	(35.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(124 215)	(124 215)	(99 788)	80.3%	(104 244)	83.9%	(4 890)	3.9%	(106 917)	86.1%	(315 838)	254.3%	70 409	106.1%	(251.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 800	-	148 800	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 800	-	148 800	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 800	-	148 800	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 800	-	148 800	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	544	544	11 265	2 070.9%	(15 110)	(2 777.9%)	38 869	7 145.8%	(4 571)	(840.4%)	30 452	5 598.4%	23 796	15 668.6%	(119.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 673	20 673	4 156	20.1%	15 421	74.6%	311	1.5%	39 180	189.5%	4 156	20.1%	8 153	11.8%	389.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	21 217	21 217	15 421	72.7%	311	1.5%	39 180	184.7%	34 608	163.1%	34 608	163.1%	31 950	154.5%	8.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 097	2.0%	2 242	2.1%	2 108	2.0%	98 681	93.9%	105 129	47.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 297	4.6%	1 277	4.5%	1 277	4.5%	24 387	86.4%	28 229	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 369	3.0%	1 368	3.0%	1 366	3.0%	41 518	91.0%	45 621	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 453	3.5%	1 409	3.4%	1 376	3.3%	36 958	89.7%	41 196	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%	5	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 216	2.8%	6 296	2.9%	6 128	2.8%	201 549	91.5%	220 189	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	983	6.3%	969	6.2%	948	6.0%	12 827	81.4%	15 727	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	97	1.8%	98	1.8%	95	1.8%	5 108	94.6%	5 399	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 136	2.6%	5 229	2.6%	5 085	2.6%	183 614	92.2%	199 063	90.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 216	2.8%	6 296	2.9%	6 128	2.8%	201 549	91.5%	220 189	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 163	98.1%	181	1.9%	-	-	-	-	9 344	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 163	98.1%	181	1.9%	-	-	-	-	9 344	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mr Roger Nkhumbwe	012 716 1300
Financial Manager	Ms Nancy Rampeid	012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1 512 326	1 512 326	430 847	28.5%	238 849	15.8%	454 590	30.1%	311 468	20.6%	1 435 755	94.9%	318 374	90.2%	(2.2%)
Operating Revenue	1 512 326	1 512 326	430 847	28.5%	238 849	15.8%	454 590	30.1%	311 468	20.6%	1 435 755	94.9%	318 374	90.2%	(2.2%)
Property rates	337 183	337 183	71 495	21.2%	73 202	21.7%	71 680	21.3%	76 419	22.7%	292 796	86.8%	76 687	94.5%	(3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	431 808	431 808	98 365	22.8%	100 720	23.3%	103 636	24.0%	108 866	25.2%	411 587	95.3%	87 909	81.7%	23.8%
Service charges - water revenue	133 644	133 644	30 199	22.6%	32 445	24.3%	48 296	36.1%	18 459	13.8%	129 400	96.8%	27 727	101.8%	(33.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	26 213	26 213	5 285	19.9%	8 016	30.6%	12 735	48.6%	4 599	17.5%	30 545	115.5%	6 898	92.2%	(33.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 551	27 551	6 647	24.3%	6 649	24.3%	6 604	24.1%	6 648	24.3%	26 547	97.1%	6 362	99.2%	4.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	23	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	67	-	46	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	628	628	174	27.7%	293	46.7%	285	45.4%	263	41.9%	1 015	161.7%	176	102.3%	49.5%
Interest earned - external investments	4 095	4 095	1 622	39.6%	1 263	30.9%	2 509	61.3%	2 636	64.4%	8 032	196.1%	1 064	116.0%	147.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	56 483	56 483	20 930	37.1%	12 209	21.6%	13 776	24.4%	14 023	24.8%	60 939	107.9%	20 351	128.9%	(11.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	626	626	78	12.5%	171	27.3%	101	16.1%	52	8.3%	402	64.3%	511	87.2%	(89.8%)
Licences and permits	7 335	7 335	559	7.6%	871	11.9%	665	9.1%	1	-	2 096	28.6%	655	304.7%	(99.8%)
Agency services	2 215	2 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 098	111.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	468 393	468 393	191 363	40.9%	-	-	190 058	40.7%	75 969	16.2%	458 190	97.8%	83 403	81.9%	(8.9%)
Other own revenue	16 352	16 352	4 184	25.6%	3 009	18.4%	3 400	20.8%	3 542	21.7%	14 137	86.5%	5 487	62.4%	(35.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 512 169	1 512 169	230 983	15.3%	356 569	23.6%	360 367	23.8%	466 874	30.9%	1 414 792	93.6%	297 404	92.1%	57.0%
Employee related costs	340 739	340 739	84 530	24.8%	87 304	25.6%	86 303	25.3%	87 187	25.6%	345 324	100.3%	77 767	103.0%	12.1%
Remuneration of councillors	26 345	26 345	5 657	21.5%	5 641	21.4%	6 537	24.8%	5 911	22.4%	23 745	90.1%	8 272	86.9%	(28.5%)
Debt impairment	208 167	208 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 210	26.5%	55 210	26.5%	30 516	39.8%	80.9%
Depreciation and asset impairment	82 430	82 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	10 000	10 000	24 314	243.2%	8 193	81.9%	42 215	422.2%	26 108	261.1%	100 833	1 008.3%	7 086	-	268.5%
Bulk purchases	511 126	511 126	54 790	10.7%	157 991	30.9%	111 312	21.8%	163 056	31.9%	487 149	95.3%	89 574	103.1%	82.0%
Other Materials	107 645	99 833	8 903	8.3%	29 500	27.4%	18 829	15.9%	24 487	24.5%	78 719	78.9%	12 314	97.2%	98.9%
Contracted services	73 763	62 591	14 274	19.4%	27 670	37.5%	35 029	60.8%	50 189	80.2%	130 162	208.0%	38 876	118.7%	29.1%
Transfers and grants	33 459	33 459	2 672	8.0%	4 111	12.3%	9 840	29.4%	5 508	16.5%	22 126	66.1%	2 877	87.2%	91.3%
Other expenditure	118 495	137 479	35 842	30.2%	36 158	30.5%	50 302	36.6%	49 223	35.8%	171 524	124.8%	30 121	102.6%	63.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	157	157	199 864	-	(117 719)	-	94 224	-	(155 406)	-	20 963	-	20 970	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	277 509	-	278 609	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	157	157	200 964	-	(117 719)	-	94 224	-	122 103	-	299 572	-	20 970	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	157	157	200 964	-	(117 719)	-	94 224	-	122 103	-	299 572	-	20 970	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	157	157	200 964	-	(117 719)	-	94 224	-	122 103	-	299 572	-	20 970	-	-
Share of surplus / (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	157	157	200 964	-	(117 719)	-	94 224	-	122 103	-	299 572	-	20 970	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	292 461	319 139	13 164	4.5%	49 565	16.9%	73 345	23.0%	145 262	45.5%	281 336	88.2%	105 756	90.9%	37.4%
Source of Finance	292 461	319 139	13 164	4.5%	49 565	16.9%	73 345	23.0%	145 262	45.5%	281 336	88.2%	105 756	90.9%	37.4%
National Government	284 461	307 289	12 589	4.4%	47 483	16.7%	71 930	23.4%	139 102	45.3%	271 105	88.2%	100 331	88.7%	38.6%
Provincial Government	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	553	61.5%	553	61.5%	2 155	-	(74.3%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	284 461	308 189	12 589	4.4%	47 483	16.7%	71 930	23.3%	139 655	45.3%	271 658	88.1%	102 485	90.3%	36.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 000	10 950	575	7.2%	2 082	26.0%	1 414	12.9%	5 606	51.2%	9 678	88.4%	3 270	111.2%	71.4%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	292 461	319 139	13 164	4.5%	49 565	16.9%	73 345	23.0%	145 262	45.5%	281 336	88.2%	105 756	90.9%	37.4%
Governance and Administration	6 500	6 471	559	8.6%	2 082	32.0%	416	6.4%	5 574	86.1%	8 631	133.4%	58	82.6%	9 472.4%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	4 500	4 428	-	-	2 057	45.7%	404	9.1%	5 564	125.6%	8 026	181.2%	60	82.1%	9 138.4%
Corporate Services	2 000	2 043	559	28.0%	25	1.2%	12	0.6%	596	29.2%	596	29.2%	(2)	94.7%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	17 250	20 366	676	3.9%	3 312	19.2%	5 749	28.2%	7 088	34.8%	16 825	82.6%	15 609	70.6%	(54.6%)
Community & Social Services	2 000	7 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 719	24.3%	1 719	24.3%	7 430	192.9%	(76.9%)
Sport And Recreation	11 750	7 800	676	5.7%	3 312	28.2%	5 749	73.7%	5 368	68.8%	15 105	193.7%	4 607	55.4%	34.9%
Public Safety	3 500	4 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 172	27.3%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	1 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	142 300	141 740	8 029	5.6%	20 049	14.1%	41 824	29.5%	64 421	45.5%	134 322	94.8%	32 365	101.7%	99.0%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	99	-	-	-	3	-	102	-	758	-	(99.6%)
Road Transport	142 300	141 740	8 029	5.6%	19 950	14.0%	41 824	29.5%	64 418	45.4%	134 221	94.7%	31 607	99.8%	103.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	126 411	149 839	3 900	3.1%	24 122	19.1%	25 356	16.9%	68 179	45.5%	121 558	81.1%	57 723	93.0%	18.1%
Electricity	24 000	22 000	-	-	2 647	11.0%	4 729	21.5%	12 323	56.0%	19 699	89.5%	3 684	62.7%	234.5%
Water	79 911	103 239	3 247	4.1%	16 470	20.6%	16 559	16.0%	45 075	43.7%	81 351	78.8%	36 386	119.3%	23.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16											2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	1 591 404	1 653 318	539 945	33.9%	394 008	24.8%	527 832	31.9%	210 828	12.8%	1 672 612	101.2%	335 602	108.3%		(37.2%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	249 515	171 932	42 266	16.9%	39 280	15.7%	49 069	28.5%	39 055	22.7%	169 670	98.7%	40 902	113.8%		(4.5%)	
Service charges	501 301	617 070	134 704	26.9%	164 928	32.9%	184 034	29.8%	149 884	24.2%	632 740	102.5%	107 817	101.1%		38.3%	
Other revenue	27 156	27 156	62 181	229.0%	22 859	84.2%	17 376	64.0%	20 052	73.8%	122 668	451.0%	66 345	178.0%		(69.8%)	
Government - operating	468 393	468 393	197 689	42.2%	139 918	29.9%	121 235	25.9%	-	-	458 842	98.0%	116 879	99.0%		(100.0%)	
Government - capital	284 461	308 189	99 070	34.8%	24 127	8.5%	152 898	49.6%	-	-	276 095	89.6%	-	96.9%		-	
Interest	60 578	60 578	4 035	6.7%	2 885	4.8%	3 220	5.3%	2 636	4.4%	12 777	21.1%	3 659	908.8%		(27.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Payments	(1 234 398)	(1 234 398)	(421 043)	34.1%	(406 579)	32.9%	(289 580)	23.5%	(245 925)	19.9%	(1 363 126)	110.4%	(267 102)	118.3%		(7.9%)	
Suppliers and employees	(1 190 939)	(1 190 939)	(394 055)	33.1%	(394 274)	33.1%	(271 028)	22.8%	(231 708)	19.5%	(1 291 066)	108.4%	(257 139)	116.6%		(9.9%)	
Finance charges	(10 000)	(10 000)	(24 316)	243.2%	(8 193)	81.9%	(8 712)	87.1%	(8 712)	87.1%	(49 933)	499.3%	(7 086)	-		23.0%	
Transfers and grants	(33 459)	(33 459)	(2 672)	8.0%	(6 111)	12.3%	(9 840)	29.4%	(5 504)	16.5%	(22 126)	66.1%	(2 877)	45.9%		91.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	357 006	418 920	118 902	33.3%	(12 571)	(3.5%)	238 252	56.9%	(35 097)	(8.4%)	309 487	73.9%	68 500	74.0%		(151.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	60 260	60 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	60 260	60 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(292 461)	(319 139)	(13 164)	4.5%	(49 565)	16.9%	(73 345)	23.0%	(145 262)	45.5%	(281 336)	88.2%	(107 423)	95.6%		35.2%	
Capital assets	(292 461)	(319 139)	(13 164)	4.5%	(49 565)	16.9%	(73 345)	23.0%	(145 262)	45.5%	(281 336)	88.2%	(107 423)	95.6%		35.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(232 201)	(258 879)	(13 164)	5.7%	(49 565)	21.3%	(73 345)	28.3%	(145 262)	56.1%	(281 336)	108.7%	(107 423)	102.0%		35.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	35 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	35 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(24 550)	(24 550)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(24 550)	(24 550)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10 450	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	135 256	195 041	105 738	78.2%	(62 136)	(45.9%)	164 907	84.6%	(180 359)	(92.5%)	28 151	14.4%	(38 923)	(51.3%)		363.4%	
Cash/cheque equivalents at the year begin:	89 398	89 398	23 081	25.8%	128 819	144.1%	66 683	74.6%	231 590	259.1%	23 081	25.8%	51 403	130.4%		350.5%	
Cash/cheque equivalents at the year end:	224 642	284 427	128 819	57.3%	66 683	29.7%	231 590	81.4%	51 231	18.0%	51 231	18.0%	12 481	14.0%		310.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 913	5.2%	10 650	4.0%	12 145	4.6%	229 519	86.2%	266 228	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	44 618	24.7%	17 332	9.6%	12 792	7.1%	109 867	58.6%	180 610	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	27 960	6.2%	19 461	4.3%	13 462	3.0%	392 167	86.6%	453 050	35.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 793	4.5%	2 531	3.0%	3 092	3.6%	75 811	89.0%	85 227	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 348	2.9%	1 802	2.3%	1 451	1.8%	74 193	93.0%	79 794	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 462	3.2%	5 639	2.8%	5 510	2.8%	182 653	91.2%	200 263	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	99 093	7.8%	57 416	4.5%	48 453	3.8%	1 060 210	83.8%	1 265 172	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	14 370	23.0%	5 072	8.1%	2 216	3.5%	40 933	65.4%	62 589	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	41 766	16.8%	20 372	8.2%	18 135	7.3%	167 911	67.7%	248 185	19.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	40 321	4.2%	30 502	3.2%	26 778	2.8%	853 775	89.7%	951 376	75.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 636	87.3%	1 469	48.6%	1 324	43.9%	(2 408)	(79.7%)	3 021	2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	99 093	7.8%	57 416	4.5%	48 453	3.8%	1 060 210	83.8%	1 265 172	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	37 268	40.9%	26 292	28.9%	27 472	30.2%	-	-	91 032	40.8%
Bulk Water	32 275	32.1%	7 950	7.9%	11 839	11.8%	48 330	48.1%	100 395	45.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 071	44.5%	7 689	24.3%	9 843	31.1%	-	-	31 603	14.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	83 613	37.5%	41 932	18.8%	49 153	22.0%	48 330	21.7%	223 029	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms T Motshuping	012 318 9500
Financial Manager	Ms T Mlomo	012 318 9322

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16						
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																			
Operating Revenue	3 575 490	3 682 471	945 209	26.4%	725 180	20.3%	727 076	19.7%	725 948	19.7%	3 123 413	84.8%	766 087	92.8%	(5.2%)				
Property rates	283 492	281 992	69 160	24.4%	69 500	24.5%	69 720	24.7%	73 247	26.0%	281 627	99.9%	64 527	92.0%	13.5%				
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 789 136	1 894 036	468 350	26.2%	421 731	23.6%	391 700	20.7%	391 902	20.7%	1 673 683	88.4%	458 752	102.8%	(14.6%)				
Service charges - water revenue	418 740	408 124	97 003	23.2%	97 926	23.4%	82 789	20.3%	77 368	19.0%	355 085	87.0%	92 758	83.6%	(16.6%)				
Service charges - sanitation revenue	194 681	187 854	48 243	24.8%	54 715	28.1%	40 064	21.3%	43 534	23.2%	186 655	99.4%	19 625	42.7%	122.3%				
Service charges - refuse revenue	99 894	105 564	25 558	25.6%	27 191	27.2%	25 724	24.4%	27 026	25.6%	105 499	99.9%	24 529	99.4%	11.3%				
Service charges - other	-	273	22	4.7%	12	2.5%	11	4.1%	109	39.7%	154	56.3%	20	14.9%	453.7%				
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 860	10 050	2 643	33.6%	2 340	29.8%	2 271	22.6%	2 169	21.6%	9 422	93.7%	2 178	75.4%	(4.4%)				
Interest earned - external investments	27 952	31 764	7 804	27.9%	5 149	18.4%	4 932	15.5%	5 087	16.0%	22 972	72.3%	15 786	95.5%	(67.8%)				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	139 620	139 620	37 171	26.8%	24 782	17.7%	39 490	28.3%	42 340	30.3%	143 784	103.0%	32 910	96.2%	28.7%				
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Fines	16 017	10 817	2 430	15.2%	1 037	6.5%	1 266	11.7%	1 579	14.6%	6 311	58.3%	3 329	91.3%	(62.4%)				
Licences and permits	9 659	9 892	2 523	26.1%	2 626	27.2%	2 460	24.9%	3 019	30.5%	10 628	107.4%	3 106	106.4%	(2.8%)				
Agency services	18 240	18 186	8 052	44.1%	588	3.2%	2 548	14.0%	7 383	40.6%	18 572	102.1%	6 630	54.8%	22.5%				
Transfers recognised - operational	545 688	543 309	171 322	31.4%	5 292	1.0%	57 870	10.7%	21 976	4.0%	256 460	47.2%	22 394	66.3%	(22.2%)				
Other own revenue	24 037	28 990	4 920	20.5%	10 403	44.1%	4 396	15.2%	25 987	89.6%	45 915	158.4%	9 340	101.5%	178.2%				
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	12 000	-	-	1 691	-	1 834	15.3%	3 123	26.0%	6 647	55.4%	1 001	1 089.1%	211.8%				
Operating Expenditure	3 567 711	3 522 473	1 006 461	28.2%	862 959	24.2%	531 869	15.1%	564 703	16.0%	2 965 992	84.2%	742 708	89.4%	(24.0%)				
Employee related costs	529 540	551 013	141 983	26.8%	141 453	26.2%	143 949	26.1%	138 361	25.1%	565 746	102.7%	132 205	101.4%	4.7%				
Remuneration of councillors	28 076	29 186	6 789	24.2%	6 487	23.1%	7 988	27.4%	7 066	24.2%	28 329	97.1%	7 858	103.4%	(10.1%)				
Debt impairment	391 291	301 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Depreciation and asset impairment	288 510	288 610	32 913	11.4%	18 599	6.4%	11 389	3.9%	6 420	2.2%	49 321	24.0%	52 253	76.7%	(87.7%)				
Finance charges	50 044	59 044	5 813	11.2%	32 916	46.8%	5 263	8.9%	29 953	50.7%	73 743	124.9%	22 630	69.9%	32.1%				
Bulk purchases	1 694 821	1 694 821	711 269	42.0%	549 915	32.4%	256 657	15.1%	249 548	14.7%	1 767 388	104.3%	388 644	94.6%	(32.3%)				
Other Materials	114 895	133 349	30 630	26.7%	37 120	32.3%	31 297	23.5%	11 312	8.5%	110 359	82.8%	19 544	127.1%	(42.1%)				
Contracted services	249 487	240 210	19 352	7.8%	36 546	14.6%	30 934	12.9%	43 587	18.1%	130 419	54.3%	79 796	88.5%	(65.4%)				
Transfers and grants	24 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other expenditure	196 731	224 521	57 912	29.4%	39 928	20.3%	44 389	19.8%	78 457	34.9%	220 686	98.3%	59 718	116.5%	31.4%				
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 779	159 998	(61 252)	-	(137 779)	-	195 206	-	161 245	-	157 421	-	23 380	-	-				
Transfers recognised - capital	653 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	661 396	159 998	(61 252)	-	(137 779)	-	195 206	-	161 245	-	157 421	-	23 380	-	-				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	661 396	159 998	(61 252)	-	(137 779)	-	195 206	-	161 245	-	157 421	-	23 380	-	-				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	661 396	159 998	(61 252)	-	(137 779)	-	195 206	-	161 245	-	157 421	-	23 380	-	-				
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	661 396	159 998	(61 252)	-	(137 779)	-	195 206	-	161 245	-	157 421	-	23 380	-	-				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16						
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																			
Source of Finance	1 063 748	1 063 748	130 695	12.3%	120 602	11.3%	182 804	17.2%	169 697	16.0%	603 798	56.8%	280 574	54.6%	(39.5%)				
National Government	653 277	653 277	130 159	19.9%	109 651	16.8%	172 535	26.4%	156 988	24.0%	569 334	87.2%	209 007	58.1%	(24.9%)				
Provincial Government	340	340	392	115.4%	37	11.0%	87	25.6%	397	116.7%	913	268.7%	47	21.9%	746.9%				
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Transfers recognised - capital	653 617	653 617	130 552	20.0%	109 688	16.8%	172 623	26.4%	157 385	24.1%	570 248	87.2%	209 054	58.1%	(24.7%)				
Borrowing	319 692	319 692	144	4.5%	10 913	3.4%	10 181	3.2%	12 312	3.9%	33 550	10.5%	71 490	49.5%	(82.8%)				
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	(100.0%)				
Public contributions and donations	90 440	90 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 063 748	1 063 748	130 695	12.3%	120 602	11.3%	182 804	17.2%	169 697	16.0%	603 798	56.8%	280 592	54.6%	(39.5%)				
Governance and Administration	5 400	5 400	93	1.7%	93	1.7%	61	1.1%	154	2.8%	154	2.8%	28	49.7%	(100.0%)				
Executive & Council	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	22.3%	(100.0%)				
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	100.0%	(100.0%)				
Corporate Services	400	400	-	-	93	23.2%	61	15.3%	-	-	154	38.4%	-	-	-				
Community and Public Safety	5 340	5 340	3 725	69.8%	37	0.7%	1 416	26.5%	6 134	114.9%	11 312	211.8%	5 520	22.9%	11.1%				
Community & Social Services	340	340	392	115.4%	37	11.0%	87	25.6%	397	116.7%	913	268.7%	65	41.9%	510.9%				
Sport And Recreation	5 000	5 000	732	14.6%	-	-	1 329	26.6%	5 737	114.7%	7 797	155.9%	2 322	78.9%	147.1%				
Public Safety	-	-	2 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 601	-	3 108	31.7%	(100.0%)				
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	1.1%	(100.0%)				
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Economic and Environmental Services	545 161	545 161	119 094	21.8%	90 534	16.6%	139 062	25.5%	130 341	23.9%	479 032	87.9%	177 916	58.6%	(26.7%)				
Planning and Development	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	652	3.3%	35	0.2%	687	3.4%	368	96.6%	(90.6%)				
Road Transport	525 161	525 161	119 094	22.7%	90 534	17.2%	138 410	26.4%	130 307	24.8%	478 345	91.1%	177 548	54.7%	(26.6%)				
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Trading Services	507 847	507 847	7 876	1.6%	29 398	5.9%	42 265	8.3%	33 222	6.5%	113 301	22.3%	97 128	51.2%	(65.8%)				
Electricity	176 274	176 274	5 895	3.3%	11 711	6.6%	28 842	16.4%	13 343	7.6%	59 791	33.9%	43 895	49.7%	(69.6%)				
Water	109 977	109 977	-	-	871	0.8%	3 263	3.0%	15 072	13.7%	19 207	17.5%	23 450</						

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																		
Receipts	3 808 370	3 808 370	1 052 667	27.6%	761 015	20.0%	998 970	26.2%	683 229	17.9%	3 495 880	91.8%	559 820	89.7%	22.0%			
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	243 803	243 803	65 580	26.9%	50 809	20.8%	52 639	21.6%	71 516	29.3%	240 543	98.7%	52 804	84.6%	35.4%			
Service charges	2 261 897	2 261 897	546 745	24.2%	454 174	20.1%	453 586	20.1%	498 128	22.0%	1 952 635	86.3%	401 943	82.1%	23.9%			
Other revenue	75 813	75 813	20 497	27.3%	17 193	22.3%	12 941	17.1%	40 137	52.9%	90 967	100.0%	23 984	77.5%	67.4%			
Government - operating	545 688	545 688	171 322	31.4%	5 292	1.0%	53 870	10.6%	21 976	4.0%	256 460	47.0%	32 394	88.0%	(32.2%)			
Government - capital	653 217	653 217	203 349	31.1%	203 614	31.2%	377 512	57.8%	4 045	0.6%	788 520	120.7%	120 776	95.2%	(100.0%)			
Interest	27 952	27 952	44 975	160.9%	29 931	107.1%	44 422	158.9%	47 427	169.7%	166 755	596.6%	48 695	491.2%	(2.6%)			
Dividends																		
Payments	(2 887 909)	(2 887 909)	(709 867)	24.6%	(833 967)	28.9%	(506 156)	17.5%	(550 663)	19.1%	(2 600 654)	90.1%	(670 115)	96.9%	(17.8%)			
Suppliers and employees	(2 813 551)	(2 813 551)	(709 216)	25.2%	(806 159)	28.7%	(505 526)	18.0%	(523 848)	18.6%	(2 544 750)	90.4%	(669 987)	100.3%	(21.8%)			
Finance charges	(50 044)	(50 044)	-	-	(27 120)	54.2%	-	-	(26 236)	52.4%	(53 356)	106.6%	-	37.9%	(100.0%)			
Transfers and grants	(24 314)	(24 314)	(651)	2.7%	(888)	3.6%	(630)	2.6%	(579)	2.4%	(2 548)	105.1%	(128)	8%	351.9%			
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	920 461	920 461	342 799	37.2%	(72 953)	(7.9%)	492 814	53.5%	132 566	14.4%	895 226	97.3%	(110 295)	72.1%	(220.2%)			
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																		
Receipts	-	-	5 000	-	1 691	-	1 834	-	3 123	-	11 647	-	1 089	1 176.8%	186.7%			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	5 000	-	1 691	-	1 834	-	3 123	-	11 647	-	1 089	1 176.8%	186.7%			
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(844 057)	(844 057)	(124 807)	14.8%	(120 602)	14.3%	(182 806)	21.7%	(169 697)	20.1%	(597 910)	70.8%	(281 042)	54.6%	(39.6%)			
Capital assets	(844 057)	(844 057)	(124 807)	14.8%	(120 602)	14.3%	(182 806)	21.7%	(169 697)	20.1%	(597 910)	70.8%	(281 042)	54.6%	(39.6%)			
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(844 057)	(844 057)	(119 807)	14.2%	(118 911)	14.1%	(180 970)	21.4%	(166 574)	19.7%	(586 263)	69.5%	(279 953)	54.5%	(60.5%)			
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																		
Receipts	130 120	130 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	30 120	30 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(57 035)	(57 035)	(4 002)	7.0%	(33 599)	58.9%	(4 002)	7.0%	(33 599)	58.9%	(75 185)	131.8%	(6 456)	44.5%	420.3%			
Repayment of borrowing	(57 035)	(57 035)	(4 002)	7.0%	(33 599)	58.9%	(4 002)	7.0%	(33 599)	58.9%	(75 185)	131.8%	(6 456)	44.5%	420.3%			
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	73 085	73 085	(4 002)	(5.5%)	(33 599)	(46.0%)	(4 002)	(5.5%)	(33 599)	(46.0%)	(75 185)	(102.9%)	(6 456)	(4.6%)	420.3%			
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	149 489	149 489	218 990	146.5%	(225 454)	(150.8%)	307 841	205.9%	(67 599)	(45.2%)	233 778	156.4%	(396 703)	23.8%	(83.0%)			
Cash/equivalents at the year begin:	542 174	542 174	476 030	87.8%	495 020	128.2%	469 566	86.6%	777 407	143.6%	476 030	87.8%	1 306 100	234.3%	(605.5%)			
Cash/equivalents at the year end:	691 663	691 663	695 020	100.5%	469 566	67.9%	777 407	112.4%	709 809	102.6%	709 809	102.6%	909 396	184.3%	(21.9%)			

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	30 174	3.4%	27 354	3.1%	18 499	2.1%	806 812	91.4%	882 839	30.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	181 773	33.5%	99 590	18.3%	14 705	2.7%	246 707	45.5%	542 775	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	20 538	9.4%	9 882	4.5%	13 059	4.0%	174 992	80.1%	218 391	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 616	4.4%	6 667	3.0%	5 584	2.5%	199 164	90.1%	221 031	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 408	3.6%	6 313	2.4%	5 112	1.9%	241 730	92.1%	262 562	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amear Debtor Accounts	12 792	1.8%	12 660	1.7%	12 389	1.7%	686 267	94.8%	724 107	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 900)	(12.1%)	2 031	5.0%	(5 393)	(13.3%)	48 883	120.3%	40 621	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	259 400	9.0%	164 416	5.7%	63 956	2.2%	2 404 553	83.1%	2 892 326	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 525	5.2%	2 657	3.9%	7 895	11.7%	53 500	79.2%	67 577	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	165 835	41.4%	95 743	23.9%	8 997	2.2%	129 644	32.4%	400 219	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	72 038	3.2%	57 282	2.5%	41 230	1.8%	2 111 587	92.5%	2 282 137	78.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	18 002	12.6%	8 734	4.1%	5 835	4.1%	109 823	77.1%	142 393	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	259 400	9.0%	164 416	5.7%	63 956	2.2%	2 404 553	83.1%	2 892 326	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	101	36.8%	9	3.3%	35	12.8%	130	47.1%	276	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	101	36.8%	9	3.3%	35	12.8%	130	47.1%	276	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Sheshi Khemisa	014 590 3551
Financial Manager	Ms. Sibhembiso Molele	014 590 3129

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	154 292	172 297	70 347	45.6%	36 917	23.9%	49 944	29.0%	18 208	10.6%	175 416	101.8%	16 025	92.9%	13.6%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 884	6 704	1 136	23.3%	1 057	21.7%	966	14.4%	1 067	15.9%	4 226	63.0%	867	80.8%	23.1%		
Service charges	45 242	51 323	8 701	19.2%	7 541	16.7%	7 936	15.5%	7 110	13.9%	31 288	61.0%	7 232	73.1%	(1.7%)		
Other revenue	14 178	15 756	3 659	25.8%	6 734	47.5%	15 167	96.3%	9 709	61.6%	35 269	223.8%	7 613	289.0%	27.5%		
Government - operating	67 226	70 526	44 744	66.6%	21 223	31.6%	16 933	24.0%	-	-	82 900	117.5%	-	77.6%	-		
Government - capital	22 152	22 715	11 659	52.6%	-	-	8 659	38.1%	-	-	20 318	89.4%	-	100.0%	-		
Interest	590	5 273	447	75.9%	361	61.3%	284	5.4%	323	6.1%	1 415	26.8%	312	24.5%	3.2%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(125 783)	(130 455)	(57 842)	46.0%	(38 570)	30.8%	(39 217)	30.1%	(20 337)	15.6%	(155 966)	119.6%	(23 926)	97.9%	(15.0%)		
Suppliers and employees	(125 417)	(91 158)	(57 842)	46.1%	(38 570)	30.8%	(39 217)	43.0%	(20 337)	22.3%	(155 966)	171.1%	(23 926)	99.3%	(15.0%)		
Finance charges	(366)	(365)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	(38 931)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	28 509	41 843	12 506	43.9%	(1 653)	(5.8%)	10 726	25.6%	(2 129)	(5.1%)	19 450	46.5%	(7 901)	73.8%	(73.1%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	2 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	2 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(27 852)	(22 152)	(6 180)	22.2%	(4 344)	15.6%	(5 728)	25.9%	(6 832)	30.8%	(23 083)	104.2%	(6 776)	76.3%	.8%		
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 185)	(22 152)	(6 180)	24.5%	(4 344)	17.2%	(5 728)	25.9%	(6 832)	30.8%	(23 083)	104.2%	(6 776)	89.5%	.8%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 314	19 691	6 326	190.9%	(5 997)	(180.9%)	4 999	25.4%	(8 961)	(45.5%)	(3 633)	(18.5%)	(14 677)	16.7%	(38.9%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 525	2 606	2 026	80.2%	8 351	330.8%	2 355	116.2%	7 353	363.0%	2 026	100.0%	16 702	61.4%	(64.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 839	21 716	8 351	143.0%	2 355	40.3%	7 353	33.9%	(1 608)	(7.4%)	(1 608)	(7.4%)	2 026	24.3%	(179.4%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	625	1.9%	408	1.2%	290	0.9%	31 627	96.0%	32 950	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	72 285	80.5%	1 256	1.4%	736	8%	15 469	17.2%	89 746	44.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	942	0.4%	467	4.7%	435	4.3%	6 161	81.6%	10 012	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	509	3.6%	249	1.8%	243	1.7%	13 032	92.9%	14 033	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	287	3.6%	136	1.7%	133	1.7%	7 430	93.0%	7 966	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(5)	(5.0%)	-	-	-	-	97	105.0%	92	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 206	4.5%	1 076	2.2%	1 051	2.1%	44 782	91.2%	49 114	24.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 259)	498.6%	3	(.4%)	2	(.3%)	2 600	(397.8%)	(650)	62	(9.5%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	73 591	36.2%	3 595	1.8%	2 891	1.4%	123 204	60.6%	203 281	100.0%	62	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(498)	(21.4%)	149	6.4%	131	5.6%	2 549	109.4%	2 331	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 813	14.1%	732	5.7%	336	2.6%	9 990	77.6%	12 871	6.3%	3	-	-	-
Households	72 830	40.7%	2 360	1.3%	2 087	1.2%	101 877	56.9%	179 154	88.1%	35	-	-	-
Other	(654)	(6.2%)	354	4.0%	337	3.8%	8 788	98.5%	9 925	4.4%	24	3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	73 591	36.2%	3 595	1.8%	2 891	1.4%	123 204	60.6%	203 281	100.0%	62	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Neo Moleatsi-Kall	014 543 2004/3
Financial Manager	Thabo Ben Mofegane	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	592 670	612 502	187 804	31.7%	174 023	29.4%	145 639	23.8%	119 560	19.5%	627 026	102.4%	71 285	89.9%	67.7%			
Property rates	49 120	85 164	19 168	22.5%	22 005	31.6%	22 052	25.9%	35 679	41.9%	98 905	116.1%	36 151	101.0%	(1.3%)			
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	110 552	20 857	18.7%	22 838	20.5%	25 177	22.8%	26 907	24.3%	95 778	86.6%	23 599	79.0%	14.0%			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 622	2 902	716	19.8%	606	16.7%	645	22.2%	600	20.7%	2 567	88.5%	574	93.3%	4.5%			
Service charges - refuse revenue	25 720	25 990	1 654	6.4%	1 654	6.4%	1 654	6.4%	22 621	87.0%	27 583	106.1%	1 468	27.7%	1 441.2%			
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	(100.0%)			
Interest earned - external investments	9 700	8 000	1 853	19.1%	1 829	18.9%	1 977	24.7%	2 726	34.1%	8 386	104.8%	2 103	91.2%	29.6%			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	23 850	31 975	8 550	35.9%	11 153	46.8%	11 415	35.7%	10 591	33.1%	41 710	130.4%	7 169	101.6%	47.7%			
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fines	3 500	3 000	-	-	-	-	1 611	53.7%	2 774	92.5%	4 384	146.1%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers recognised - operational	343 350	343 304	134 404	39.1%	113 773	33.1%	80 643	23.5%	17 294	5.0%	346 114	100.0%	-	-	96.0%			(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 467	1 416	601	36.3%	164	9.0%	464	28.7%	369	22.9%	1 598	98.9%	220	75.2%	68.1%			
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Operating Expenditure	686 973	706 804	145 190	21.1%	176 335	25.7%	142 668	20.2%	187 342	26.5%	651 535	92.2%	154 248	86.8%	21.5%			
Employee related costs	178 042	166 951	35 437	19.9%	37 665	21.2%	37 722	22.6%	38 423	23.0%	149 247	89.4%	36 279	90.4%	5.9%			
Remuneration of councillors	20 906	21 012	4 785	22.9%	4 784	22.9%	6 001	28.6%	5 182	24.7%	20 753	98.8%	5 565	92.1%	(6.9%)			
Debt impairment	62 458	62 558	12 011	19.2%	14 530	23.3%	19 169	30.6%	6 955	11.1%	52 666	84.2%	6 309	79.6%	10.2%			
Depreciation and asset impairment	105 049	105 049	33 349	31.7%	39 286	37.4%	6 700	6.4%	25 713	24.5%	105 049	100.0%	23 867	100.0%	7.7%			
Finance charges	7 575	7 575	2 862	37.8%	2 862	37.8%	164	2.2%	3 504	46.3%	6 531	86.2%	4 860	79.4%	(27.9%)			
Bulk purchases	55 000	55 000	9 279	16.9%	15 189	27.6%	17 272	31.4%	15 453	28.1%	57 193	104.0%	13 409	112.2%	13.5%			
Other Materials	51 317	54 337	4 633	9.0%	13 055	25.4%	9 599	17.7%	13 768	25.3%	41 054	75.6%	10 343	81.3%	32.9%			
Contracted services	30 000	30 000	5 218	17.4%	7 907	26.4%	7 526	25.1%	11 972	39.9%	32 623	108.7%	7 701	87.6%	55.5%			
Transfers and grants	43 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other expenditure	152 719	204 322	40 479	30.5%	41 057	30.9%	38 513	18.8%	66 372	32.5%	186 421	91.2%	45 696	95.1%	45.2%			
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit)	(94 303)	(94 302)	42 614		(2 312)		2 971		(67 782)		(24 509)		(82 963)					
Transfers recognised - capital	150 257	220 426	-	-	-	-	400	2%	(400)	(2%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)			
Contributions recognised - capital	(150 257)	220 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(94 303)	346 550	42 614		(2 312)		3 371		(68 182)		(24 509)		(82 963)					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(94 303)	346 550	42 614		(2 312)		3 371		(68 182)		(24 509)		(82 963)					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(94 303)	346 550	42 614		(2 312)		3 371		(68 182)		(24 509)		(82 963)					
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(94 303)	346 550	42 614		(2 312)		3 371		(68 182)		(24 509)		(82 963)					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																		
Source of Finance	150 257	220 426	23 885	15.9%	39 869	26.5%	44 993	20.4%	68 576	31.1%	177 324	80.4%	82 938	72.6%	(17.3%)			
National Government	136 471	138 591	17 121	12.5%	28 327	20.8%	26 845	19.4%	35 537	25.6%	107 829	77.8%	64 477	79.0%	(44.9%)			
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers recognised - capital	136 471	138 591	17 121	12.5%	28 327	20.8%	26 845	19.4%	35 537	25.6%	107 829	77.8%	64 477	79.0%	(44.9%)			
Borrowing	-	-	9	-	541	-	1	-	-	-	551	-	-	-	-			
Internally generated funds	13 786	81 835	6 755	49.0%	11 001	79.8%	18 147	22.2%	33 040	40.4%	68 943	84.2%	18 460	55.5%	79.0%			
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	150 257	220 426	23 885	15.9%	39 869	26.5%	44 993	20.4%	68 576	31.1%	177 324	80.4%	82 938	72.6%	(17.3%)			
Governance and Administration	4 806	52 644	6 110	127.1%	14 311	297.8%	9 798	18.6%	28 502	54.1%	58 721	111.5%	12 179	80.6%	134.0%			
Executive & Council	-	247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	67.9%	(100.0%)			
Budget & Treasury Office	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	59.2%	30	59.2%	33	9.0%	(10.3%)		
Corporate Services	4 806	52 347	6 110	127.1%	14 311	297.8%	9 798	18.7%	28 472	54.4%	58 692	112.1%	12 122	81.8%	134.9%			
Community and Public Safety	13 867	1 600	-	-	4 311	31.1%	2 283	142.7%	5 032	314.5%	11 626	726.6%	8 456	64.0%	(40.5%)			
Community & Social Services	12 767	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 689	337.8%	1 689	337.8%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Sport And Recreation	1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	4 311	-	2 283	-	-	-	3 343	-	9 937	-	8 456	93.7%	(80.5%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Economic and Environmental Services	74 483	74 906	11 161	15.0%	13 686	18.4%	21 749	29.0%	22 250	29.7%	68 846	91.9%	39 174	92.9%	(43.2%)			
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Road Transport	74 483	74 906	11 161	15.0%	13 686	18.4%	21 749	29.0%	22 250	29.7%	68 846	91.9%	39 174	92.9%	(43.2%)			
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Trading Services	57 102	91 276	6 614	11.6%	7 560	13.2%	11 163	12.2%	12 793	14.0%	38 130	41.8%	23 129	54.3%	(44.7%)			
Electricity	15 980	19 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water	22 077	51 491	2 796	12.7%	2 029	9.2%	10 552	20.5%	4 914	9.5%	20 291	39.4%	18 642	86.7%	(73.7%)			
Waste Water Management	13 367	13 583	198	1.5%	4 277	32.0%	611	4.5%	4 476	33.0%	9 562	70.4%	2 070	92.1%	(16.2%)			
Waste Management	5 678	6 878	3 620	63.8%	1 254	22.1%	-	-	3 402	49.5%	8 277	120.3%	2 407	26.5%	41.4%			
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	630 251	651 217	211 241	33.5%	229 607	36.4%	222 274	34.1%	82 834	12.7%	745 957	114.5%	26 703	108.0%	210.2%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	67 099	80 498	20 525	30.6%	16 459	24.5%	59 395	73.8%	49 839	61.9%	146 218	181.6%	9 426	-	428.7%		
Service charges	48 489	68 400	11 377	16.6%	13 452	19.6%	14 623	21.9%	11 416	16.7%	50 867	74.3%	13 817	31.7%	(17.4%)		
Other revenue	2 757	2 216	12 702	460.7%	27 948	1 013.7%	13 183	594.9%	18 854	850.8%	72 686	3 280.1%	1 207	-	1 461.8%		
Government - operating	343 350	343 350	134 962	39.3%	113 773	33.1%	84 636	24.7%	-	-	333 391	97.1%	-	-	89.6%		
Government - capital	136 471	138 545	30 228	22.1%	56 686	41.5%	48 461	35.0%	-	-	135 375	97.7%	-	-	90.4%		
Interest	12 085	18 118	1 427	11.8%	1 289	10.7%	1 977	10.9%	2 726	15.0%	7 419	41.0%	2 253	86.4%	21.0%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(475 859)	(495 786)	(140 394)	29.5%	(122 033)	25.6%	(122 270)	24.7%	(145 096)	29.3%	(529 794)	106.9%	(125 947)	125.1%	15.2%		
Suppliers and employees	(468 284)	(488 211)	(140 394)	30.0%	(119 171)	25.4%	(122 106)	25.0%	(141 592)	29.0%	(523 263)	107.2%	(121 087)	126.0%	16.9%		
Finance charges	(7 575)	(7 575)	-	-	(2 862)	37.8%	(164)	2.0%	(3 500)	46.3%	(6 531)	86.2%	(4 860)	83.7%	(27.9%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	154 392	155 431	70 847	45.9%	107 574	69.7%	100 005	64.3%	(62 262)	(40.1%)	216 163	139.1%	(99 244)	62.9%	(37.3%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	13 786	81 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	13 786	81 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(150 257)	(220 426)	(23 885)	15.9%	(39 869)	26.5%	(44 993)	20.4%	(68 576)	31.1%	(177 324)	80.4%	(72 428)	68.6%	(5.3%)		
Capital assets	(150 257)	(220 426)	(23 885)	15.9%	(39 869)	26.5%	(44 993)	20.4%	(68 576)	31.1%	(177 324)	80.4%	(72 428)	68.6%	(5.3%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(136 471)	(138 591)	(23 885)	17.5%	(39 869)	29.2%	(44 993)	32.5%	(68 576)	49.5%	(177 324)	127.9%	(72 428)	93.0%	(5.3%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(7 943)	(7 943)	(146)	1.8%	(4 197)	52.8%	(1 471)	18.5%	(4 886)	61.5%	(10 699)	134.7%	(1 295)	60.0%	277.3%		
Repayment of borrowing	(7 943)	(7 943)	(146)	1.8%	(4 197)	52.8%	(1 471)	18.5%	(4 886)	61.5%	(10 699)	134.7%	(1 295)	60.0%	277.3%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(7 943)	(7 943)	(146)	1.8%	(4 197)	52.8%	(1 471)	18.5%	(4 886)	61.5%	(10 699)	134.7%	(1 295)	60.0%	277.3%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	9 978	8 897	46 815	469.2%	63 509	636.5%	53 541	601.8%	(135 724)	(1 525.4%)	28 141	316.3%	(172 947)	(16 329.3%)	(21.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	160 235	85 483	85 483	53.3%	132 299	82.6%	195 808	229.1%	249 348	291.3%	249 348	100.0%	285 701	95.4%	(12.7%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	170 213	94 380	132 299	77.7%	195 808	115.0%	249 348	264.2%	113 624	120.4%	113 624	120.4%	112 134	66.9%	.8%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 771	5.8%	5 861	3.1%	5 394	2.9%	164 117	88.2%	186 143	41.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	19 112	18.6%	5 221	5.1%	4 918	4.8%	73 270	71.5%	102 521	22.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	280	6.0%	130	2.8%	80	1.7%	4 159	89.4%	4 650	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	601	2.2%	593	2.2%	592	2.2%	25 508	93.5%	27 294	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 514	3.6%	3 408	3.5%	3 583	3.7%	86 113	89.1%	96 618	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	-	0	-	-	-	30 748	100.0%	30 749	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	34 280	7.7%	15 214	3.4%	14 568	3.3%	383 915	85.7%	447 976	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	16 855	21.4%	3 916	5.0%	4 290	5.4%	53 681	68.2%	78 742	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 204	6.5%	2 967	2.7%	1 973	1.8%	99 143	89.1%	111 287	24.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 132	4.0%	8 283	3.2%	8 257	3.2%	229 641	89.6%	256 313	57.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	89	5.4%	48	2.9%	47	2.9%	1 449	88.7%	1 633	4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	34 280	7.7%	15 214	3.4%	14 568	3.3%	383 915	85.7%	447 976	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 679	95.7%	171	2.9%	-	-	83	1.4%	5 932	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 679	95.7%	171	2.9%	-	-	83	1.4%	5 932	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms S R Dinco	014 555 1306
Financial Manager	Ms Olga Ndlovu	014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16											2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	301 093	301 093	130 013	43.2%	97 059	32.2%	79 145	26.3%	565	2.2%	306 781	101.9%	7	102.0%	7 962.9%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	150	150	156	104.0%	192	128.3%	954	636.2%	74	49.4%	1 377	918.0%	7	472.2%	958.3%		
Government - operating	298 978	297 088	129 465	43.3%	95 795	32.0%	74 303	25.0%	41	-	299 604	100.8%	-	100.3%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	965	2 855	109	11.3%	460	47.6%	3 184	111.5%	-	-	3 753	131.4%	-	-	-		
Interest	1 000	1 000	282	28.2%	612	61.2%	703	70.3%	450	45.0%	2 048	204.8%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(298 012)	(298 229)	(81 597)	27.4%	(75 694)	25.4%	(77 573)	26.0%	(71 925)	24.1%	(306 778)	102.9%	(56 558)	99.7%	27.2%		
Suppliers and employees	(296 693)	(297 410)	(81 589)	27.5%	(75 690)	25.5%	(77 573)	26.1%	(71 925)	24.2%	(306 778)	103.1%	(56 558)	99.1%	27.2%		
Finance charges	(319)	(319)	(7)	2.3%	(3)	1.0%	-	-	-	-	(10)	3.3%	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	(1 000)	(500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 081	2 864	48 416	1 571.7%	21 366	693.6%	1 572	54.9%	(71 360)	(2 491.6%)	(7)	(2%)	(56 551)	664.8%	26.2%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(965)	(2 855)	(109)	11.3%	(460)	47.6%	(3 184)	111.5%	-	-	(3 753)	131.4%	(44)	82.8%	(100.0%)		
Capital assets	(965)	(2 855)	(109)	11.3%	(460)	47.6%	(3 184)	111.5%	-	-	(3 753)	131.4%	(44)	82.8%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(965)	(2 855)	(109)	11.3%	(460)	47.6%	(3 184)	111.5%	-	-	(3 752)	131.4%	(44)	82.8%	(100.0%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 115	9	48 307	2 283.7%	20 906	988.3%	(1 612)	(17 909.2%)	(71 360)	(792 893.8%)	(3 759)	(41 767.8%)	(56 595)	2 415.0%	26.1%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 589	3 984	5 036	194.5%	53 343	2 080.2%	74 250	1 863.8%	72 638	1 823.4%	5 036	126.4%	77 159	541.5%	(5.9%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 705	3 993	53 343	1 133.8%	74 250	1 578.2%	72 638	1 819.3%	1 277	32.0%	1 277	32.0%	20 564	719.0%	(93.8%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Innocent Shumba	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Masego Jansen	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16											2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	138 684	125 135	137 356	99.0%	46 537	33.6%	40 124	32.1%	34 579	27.6%	258 597	206.7%	56 474	167.0%	(38.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 190	9 392	216	18.2%	455	38.2%	113	1.2%	31 526	335.7%	32 310	344.0%	40	23.7%	52 879.4%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 068	2 068	80 126	3 874.3%	1 139	55.1%	4 869	235.5%	2 329	112.6%	88 463	4 277.7%	55 376	1 196.6%	(95.8%)
Government - operating	106 487	85 283	46 558	43.7%	34 682	32.6%	25 896	30.4%	81	.1%	107 218	125.7%	1 039	101.1%	(92.2%)
Government - capital	27 411	27 411	9 837	35.9%	9 837	35.9%	8 837	32.2%	-	-	28 511	104.0%	-	105.4%	-
Interest	1 528	981	619	40.5%	425	27.8%	409	41.7%	641	65.4%	2 094	213.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(93 828)	(85 376)	(103 715)	110.5%	(31 007)	33.0%	(28 044)	32.8%	(28 510)	33.4%	(191 276)	224.0%	(23 646)	216.7%	20.6%
Suppliers and employees	(91 858)	(83 192)	(103 691)	112.9%	(30 988)	33.7%	(28 017)	33.7%	(28 480)	34.2%	(191 175)	229.8%	(23 646)	216.9%	20.4%
Finance charges	(70)	(284)	(25)	35.2%	(19)	26.6%	(28)	9.8%	(30)	10.7%	(102)	35.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(1 900)	(1 900)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	44 856	39 759	33 641	75.0%	15 531	34.6%	12 080	30.4%	6 069	15.3%	67 321	169.3%	32 828	85.8%	(81.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(33 206)	(40 931)	(10 115)	30.5%	(29 601)	89.1%	(8 674)	21.2%	(26 354)	64.4%	(74 745)	182.6%	(7 357)	65.5%	258.2%
Capital assets	(33 206)	(40 931)	(10 115)	30.5%	(29 601)	89.1%	(8 674)	21.2%	(26 354)	64.4%	(74 745)	182.6%	(7 357)	65.5%	258.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 206)	(40 651)	(10 115)	30.5%	(29 601)	89.1%	(8 674)	21.3%	(26 354)	64.8%	(74 745)	183.9%	(7 357)	65.5%	258.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 300	-	36 300	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 300	-	36 300	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 300	-	36 300	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 300	-	36 300	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 650	(892)	23 526	201.9%	(14 071)	(120.8%)	3 406	(381.7%)	16 015	(1 794.9%)	28 876	(3 236.4%)	25 471	769.1%	(37.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	27 585	27 585	29 853	108.2%	53 379	193.5%	39 308	142.5%	42 714	154.9%	29 853	108.2%	4 365	74.5%	878.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	39 235	26 693	53 379	136.1%	39 308	100.2%	42 714	160.9%	58 729	220.0%	58 729	220.0%	29 836	129.8%	96.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(31 517)	(166.7%)	(5)	-	594	3.1%	49 837	263.6%	18 909	84.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	143	4.0%	(63)	(1.8%)	70	1.9%	3 431	95.8%	3 580	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(31 374)	(139.5%)	(68)	(.3%)	664	3.0%	53 268	236.9%	22 490	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(31 444)	(158.2%)	31	.2%	623	3.1%	50 665	254.9%	19 876	88.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	54	2.3%	(93)	(3.9%)	33	1.4%	2 375	100.2%	2 370	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	15	6.2%	(6)	(2.6%)	8	3.1%	228	93.3%	244	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(31 374)	(139.5%)	(68)	(.3%)	664	3.0%	53 268	236.9%	22 490	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	(112)	97.5%	100	(87.5%)	(11)	(4.0%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	551	185.9%	(179)	(60.5%)	(89)	(29.9%)	13	4.4%	296	104.0%
Total	551	193.4%	(179)	(62.9%)	(200)	(70.3%)	113	39.8%	285	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Glen Lokomanyane	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	Prefrence Lubutu	018 330 7036

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16											2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	188 651	158 860	80 268	42.5%	16 846	8.9%	57 748	36.4%	18 236	11.5%	173 097	109.0%	42 273	97.1%	(56.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 544	6 462	1 168	11.1%	505	4.8%	885	13.7%	2 677	41.4%	5 234	81.0%	791	72.0%	238.5%
Service charges	46 278	27 380	10 004	21.4%	7 488	16.4%	11 020	40.2%	10 317	37.7%	39 031	142.4%	8 880	72.5%	16.2%
Other revenue	11 602	4 392	3 192	27.5%	6 594	56.8%	1 261	28.7%	5 209	118.6%	16 256	370.1%	6 524	84.6%	(17.6%)
Government - operating	90 536	90 655	51 663	57.1%	680	8%	35 264	38.9%	-	-	87 607	96.6%	26 278	103.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	29 690	29 690	14 074	47.4%	1 300	4.4%	9 316	31.4%	-	-	24 690	83.2%	-	143.8%	-
Interest	-	-	166	55.3333%	78	26.1600%	2	.7%	32	11.6%	279	99.5%	-	5%	(100.0%)
Dividends	0	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(147 143)	(130 080)	(50 784)	34.5%	(23 883)	16.2%	(40 075)	30.8%	(22 891)	17.6%	(137 634)	105.8%	(42 604)	86.8%	(46.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(147 143)	(130 080)	(50 784)	34.5%	(23 883)	16.2%	(40 075)	30.8%	(22 891)	17.6%	(137 634)	105.8%	(42 604)	86.8%	(46.3%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	41 508	28 780	29 484	71.0%	(7 037)	(17.0%)	17 673	61.4%	(4 656)	(16.2%)	35 464	123.2%	(332)	155.8%	1 304.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	62	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	11 290.3%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	62	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	11 290.3%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	(100.0%)	
Payments	(30 190)	(30 190)	(16 391)	54.3%	(5 207)	17.2%	(8 583)	28.4%	(4 631)	15.3%	(34 812)	115.3%	(8 370)	132.4%	(44.7%)
Capital assets	(30 190)	(30 190)	(16 391)	54.3%	(5 207)	17.2%	(8 583)	28.4%	(4 631)	15.3%	(34 812)	115.3%	(8 370)	132.4%	(44.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 128)	(30 128)	(16 391)	54.4%	(5 207)	17.3%	(8 583)	28.5%	(4 631)	15.4%	(34 812)	115.5%	(1 370)	107.0%	238.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(15)	(15)	17	(115.5%)	7	(50.0%)	14	(94.4%)	9	(60.2%)	47	(320.1%)	16	-	(42.9%)
Short term loans	(15)	(15)	17	(115.5%)	7	(50.0%)	14	(94.4%)	9	(60.2%)	47	(320.1%)	16	-	(42.9%)
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(15)	(15)	17	(115.5%)	7	(50.0%)	14	(94.4%)	9	(60.2%)	47	(320.1%)	16	-	(42.9%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(15)	(15)	17	(115.5%)	7	(50.0%)	14	(94.4%)	9	(60.2%)	47	(320.1%)	16	-	(42.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 345	(1 343)	13 110	115.4%	(12 237)	(107.7%)	9 103	(667.9%)	(9 277)	680.7%	698	(51.2%)	(1 686)	26 418.8%	450.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(6 163)	(6 163)	636	(10.3%)	13 746	(233.0%)	1 508	(24.5%)	10 612	(122.2%)	636	(30.3%)	15 174	(3.3%)	(20.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 202	(7 526)	13 746	264.2%	1 508	29.0%	10 612	(141.0%)	1 335	(17.7%)	1 335	(17.7%)	13 488	(218.8%)	(90.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 940	12.8%	2 944	7.6%	2 794	7.2%	28 022	72.4%	38 699	50.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 188	8.1%
PAYE deductions	726	11.7%	1 295	20.9%	285	4.6%	3 881	62.7%	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 001	9.1%
Pensions / Retirement	2 705	38.6%	1 108	15.8%	1 180	16.8%	2 010	28.7%	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	791	5.9%	1 456	10.9%	1 161	8.7%	9 927	74.4%	13 335	17.4%
Auditor-General	29	2.5%	9	8%	9	8%	1 127	96.0%	1 174	1.5%
Other	2 154	21.3%	2 108	20.8%	993	9.8%	4 875	48.1%	10 131	13.2%
Total	11 345	14.8%	8 920	11.7%	6 422	8.4%	49 842	65.1%	76 529	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mogale Morire	053 948 9429
Financial Manager	Stonisa Pelele	053 948 0900

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	512 909	536 159	154 040	30.0%	190 576	37.2%	139 280	26.0%	76 008	14.2%	559 904	104.4%	135 214	86.8%	(43.8%)	(43.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	129 638	136 654	16 520	12.7%	79 375	61.2%	28 963	21.2%	25 126	18.4%	149 884	109.8%	44 547	95.2%	(43.6%)	(43.6%)	
Service charges	101 240	111 836	22 858	22.4%	29 598	29.2%	39 812	35.4%	36 877	33.0%	129 145	115.5%	35 578	82.4%	3.7%	3.7%	
Other revenue	9 194	10 029	2 807	30.8%	5 876	63.9%	2 611	26.0%	4 626	46.1%	15 941	159.0%	2 031	64.2%	127.8%	127.8%	
Government - operating	197 786	198 916	75 172	38.0%	44 415	22.5%	57 672	29.0%	794	.4%	178 053	89.5%	47 951	68.7%	(98.3%)	(98.3%)	
Government - capital	59 184	59 184	32 500	54.9%	24 500	41.4%	2 184	3.7%	-	-	59 184	100.0%	5 107	84.2%	-	-	
Interest	15 847	19 540	4 162	26.3%	6 812	43.0%	8 038	41.1%	8 585	43.9%	27 597	141.2%	5 107	137.8%	68.1%	68.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(429 185)	(488 625)	(105 625)	24.6%	(113 046)	26.3%	(88 728)	18.2%	(105 431)	21.6%	(412 830)	84.5%	(80 579)	77.8%	30.8%	30.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(425 943)	(488 625)	(102 564)	24.1%	(107 437)	25.2%	(85 323)	17.5%	(98 031)	20.1%	(393 355)	80.5%	(73 759)	80.9%	32.9%	32.9%	
Finance charges	(3 242)	-	-	-	(983)	30.3%	(542)	-	-	-	(441)	-	(284)	56.2%	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	(3 061)	-	(6 627)	-	-	-	(7 401)	-	(9 334)	-	(6 536)	59.2%	13.2%	13.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	83 724	47 534	48 415	57.8%	77 530	92.6%	50 552	106.3%	(29 420)	(61.9%)	147 074	309.4%	54 635	129.8%	(153.9%)	(153.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	3 558	-	-	2 558	-	-	-	-	-	2 558	71.9%	-	198.0%	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	3 558	-	-	2 558	-	-	-	-	-	2 558	71.9%	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(59 184)	(105 534)	(14 245)	24.1%	(33 286)	56.2%	(18 715)	17.7%	(5 129)	4.9%	(71 375)	67.6%	(9 207)	51.8%	(44.3%)	(44.3%)	
Capital assets	(59 184)	(105 534)	(14 245)	24.1%	(33 286)	56.2%	(18 715)	17.7%	(5 129)	4.9%	(71 375)	67.6%	(9 207)	51.8%	(44.3%)	(44.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(59 184)	(101 976)	(14 245)	24.1%	(30 728)	51.9%	(18 715)	18.4%	(5 129)	5.0%	(68 817)	67.5%	(9 207)	50.6%	(44.3%)	(44.3%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	698	698	468	67.1%	185	26.5%	11 924	1 708.0%	109	15.6%	12 687	1 817.2%	315	4.5%	(65.4%)	(65.4%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 638	-	-	-	11 638	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	698	698	468	67.1%	185	26.5%	286	41.0%	109	15.6%	1 049	150.2%	315	29.9%	(65.4%)	(65.4%)	
Payments	(12 000)	(12 000)	-	-	(1 979)	16.5%	(13 651)	113.8%	(263)	2.2%	(15 893)	132.4%	(378)	77.1%	(30.5%)	(30.5%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(12 000)	(12 000)	-	-	(1 979)	16.5%	(13 651)	113.8%	(263)	2.2%	(15 893)	132.4%	(378)	77.1%	(30.5%)	(30.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(11 302)	(11 302)	468	(4.1%)	(1 794)	15.9%	(1 726)	15.3%	(154)	1.4%	(3 206)	28.4%	(63)	(19.9%)	143.7%	143.7%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	13 238	(65 743)	34 638	261.7%	45 008	340.0%	30 111	(45.8%)	(34 706)	52.8%	75 051	(114.2%)	45 344	241.0%	(176.5%)	(176.5%)	
Cash/cheque equivalents at the year begin:	(652)	(652)	145 137	(25 310.7%)	199 775	(30 619.4%)	244 783	(37 518.1%)	274 895	(42 133.2%)	145 137	(25 310.7%)	50 051	100.0%	449.2%	449.2%	
Cash/cheque equivalents at the year end:	12 586	(64 396)	199 775	1 587.3%	244 783	1 944.9%	274 895	(414.0%)	240 188	(361.8%)	240 188	(361.8%)	95 416	201.1%	151.7%	151.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 977	5.1%	7 364	4.2%	6 638	3.8%	152 234	86.9%	175 214	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 059	3.9%	9 292	3.2%	6 504	2.3%	253 529	90.4%	280 385	33.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 221	3.6%	1 657	2.7%	1 483	2.4%	56 471	91.3%	61 832	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 422	4.0%	2 070	3.2%	1 910	2.9%	59 056	89.9%	65 657	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	368	45.2%	368	45.2%	42	5.2%	35	4.4%	814	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 460	2.3%	5 228	2.2%	5 049	2.1%	223 784	93.4%	239 522	28.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	348	2.1%	(5 358)	(33.0%)	1 089	6.7%	20 166	124.1%	16 245	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	31 056	3.7%	20 619	2.5%	22 716	2.7%	765 276	91.1%	839 667	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	9 236	3.0%	9 499	3.1%	7 076	2.3%	281 068	91.6%	306 879	36.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 523	6.9%	5 459	4.4%	4 560	3.7%	104 606	84.9%	123 149	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	13 296	3.2%	5 662	1.4%	11 080	2.7%	379 602	92.7%	409 640	48.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	31 056	3.7%	20 619	2.5%	22 716	2.7%	765 276	91.1%	839 667	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	7 798	3.9%	6 552	3.3%	6 284	3.2%	177 223	89.6%	197 857	90.5%
PAYE deductions	2 893	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 893	1.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 255	80.0%	2 876	16.1%	157	9%	529	3.0%	17 817	81.1%
Auditor-General	21	46.1%	25	53.9%	-	-	-	-	46	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	24 967	11.4%	9 454	4.3%	6 441	2.9%	177 752	81.3%	218 614	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Thabo Isaac Mkhwenya	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	Mr. Terrance Mafu	018 389 02601

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	381 562	413 136	83 868	22.0%	62 770	16.5%	78 134	18.9%	61 504	14.9%	286 275	69.3%	63 896	67.2%		(3.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	43 475	48 306	7 242	16.7%	6 597	15.2%	8 904	18.4%	7 730	16.0%	30 473	63.1%	7 543	61.2%		2.5%	
Service charges	185 937	212 480	23 248	12.5%	17 385	9.3%	40 716	19.1%	44 299	20.8%	125 448	59.1%	33 721	62.9%		31.4%	
Other revenue	11 903	11 903	7 213	60.6%	5 604	47.1%	2 169	18.2%	2 962	24.9%	17 948	150.8%	2 967	190.0%		(2%)	
Government - operating	95 419	95 419	44 344	46.5%	29 401	30.8%	22 514	23.6%	-	-	96 259	100.9%	18 604	93.1%		(100.0%)	
Government - capital	37 392	37 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Interest	7 436	7 436	1 822	24.5%	3 782	50.9%	3 830	51.5%	6 512	87.6%	15 946	214.4%	1 060	53.8%		514.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Payments	(374 648)	(309 363)	(72 538)	19.4%	(66 742)	17.8%	(83 745)	27.1%	(70 361)	22.7%	(293 386)	94.8%	(61 884)	75.6%		13.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(365 548)	(309 363)	(69 151)	18.9%	(65 005)	17.8%	(82 032)	26.5%	(68 669)	22.2%	(284 857)	92.1%	(59 217)	73.5%		16.0%	
Finance charges	(1 100)	-	(3 387)	42.3%	(7 737)	21.7%	(1 713)	-	-	-	(8 529)	-	-	-		(36.6%)	
Transfers and grants	(8 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 914	103 773	11 330	163.9%	(3 972)	(57.4%)	(5 611)	(5.4%)	(8 858)	(8.5%)	(7 110)	(6.9%)	2 012	(3.2%)		(50.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	6 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	4 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Payments	(7 392)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Capital assets	(7 392)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(820)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(23 906)	103 773	11 330	(47.4%)	(3 972)	16.6%	(5 611)	(5.4%)	(8 858)	(8.5%)	(7 110)	(6.9%)	2 012	(3.2%)		(50.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 000	-	605	15.1%	11 925	298.4%	7 963	2.9%	2 352	5.9%	1 672	40.3%	1 672	40.3%		-	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(19 906)	103 773	11 935	(60.0%)	7 963	(40.0%)	2 352	2.3%	(6 505)	(6.3%)	(6 505)	(6.3%)	3 684	9.1%		(276.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 630	9.1%	1 950	4.9%	1 575	4.0%	32 561	82.0%	39 715	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 990	15.7%	1 969	3.1%	2 738	4.3%	48 908	76.9%	63 606	23.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 822	4.5%	2 153	2.5%	1 908	2.2%	78 053	90.8%	85 947	31.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 165	4.1%	868	3.1%	843	3.0%	25 406	89.8%	28 283	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 187	4.5%	965	3.7%	904	3.5%	23 099	88.3%	26 154	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	402	2.8%	385	2.7%	383	2.7%	12 970	91.7%	14 139	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15	1%	34	3%	5	0%	13 132	99.6%	13 187	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	20 222	7.5%	8 324	3.1%	8 355	3.1%	234 130	86.4%	271 031	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 590	3.2%	1 348	2.8%	1 041	2.1%	44 981	91.9%	48 961	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 506	27.2%	2 011	5.8%	2 101	6.0%	21 345	61.1%	34 963	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 126	4.9%	4 965	2.7%	5 213	2.8%	167 804	89.7%	187 107	69.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	20 222	7.5%	8 324	3.1%	8 355	3.1%	234 130	86.4%	271 031	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	12 877	8.0%	45 981	28.6%	36 570	22.8%	65 100	40.6%	160 528	86.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	376	5.3%	-	-	6 720	94.7%	7 096	3.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 744	26.7%	1 540	8.6%	3 312	18.6%	8 204	46.1%	17 800	9.6%
Total	17 621	9.5%	47 897	25.8%	39 882	21.5%	80 025	43.2%	185 424	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr SS Nenele (Acting)	018 633 3800
Financial Manager	Mr Lesito Dineo	018 633 3800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16											2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	333 165	297 990	111 694	33.5%	119 981	36.0%	63 420	21.3%	43 579	14.6%	338 673	113.7%	78 191	116.5%		(44.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	30 836	24 564	5 175	16.8%	7 107	23.0%	8 600	35.0%	11 757	47.9%	32 639	132.9%	3 301	27.5%		250.2%	
Service charges	42 447	54 337	14 102	22.4%	13 564	21.7%	14 429	26.9%	11 458	21.5%	53 965	99.3%	20 796	133.5%		(43.9%)	
Other revenue	11 019	7 452	22 914	206.0%	24 597	223.2%	4 420	62.0%	20 136	270.2%	72 268	969.8%	50 195	193.5%		(59.9%)	
Government - operating	145 031	142 827	59 236	40.8%	44 324	30.6%	32 240	22.4%	-	-	135 800	95.1%	3 525	101.0%		(100.0%)	
Government - capital	80 087	67 694	9 911	12.4%	30 211	37.3%	3 060	4.5%	-	-	43 182	63.8%	-	155.8%		-	
Interest	3 744	1 116	356	9.5%	175	4.7%	270	24.2%	27	2.4%	629	74.2%	314	309.2%		(92.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Payments	(239 102)	(260 591)	(103 315)	43.2%	(69 523)	29.1%	(66 670)	25.6%	(59 520)	22.8%	(299 029)	114.8%	(103 820)	123.9%		(42.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(228 142)	(259 306)	(102 150)	44.8%	(68 608)	30.1%	(65 919)	25.4%	(58 706)	22.6%	(295 383)	113.9%	(103 534)	135.1%		(43.3%)	
Finance charges	(1 285)	(1 285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(286)	4.9%		(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(9 655)	-	(1 165)	12.1%	(816)	8.5%	(951)	-	-	-	(913)	-	-	-		(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	94 063	37 399	8 379	8.9%	50 457	53.6%	(3 251)	(8.7%)	(15 941)	(42.6%)	39 644	106.0%	(25 629)	87.6%		(37.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	46 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	46 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(105 703)	(67 694)	(7 616)	7.2%	(18 883)	17.9%	(12 540)	18.5%	(12 457)	18.4%	(51 496)	76.1%	(5 094)	144.6%		(7.6%)	
Capital assets	(105 703)	(67 694)	(7 616)	7.2%	(18 883)	17.9%	(12 540)	18.5%	(12 457)	18.4%	(51 496)	76.1%	(5 094)	144.6%		(7.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(59 133)	(67 694)	(7 616)	12.9%	(18 883)	31.9%	(12 540)	18.5%	(12 457)	18.4%	(51 496)	76.1%	(5 094)	144.6%		(7.6%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	35 330	(30 295)	763	2.2%	31 574	89.4%	(15 790)	52.1%	(28 398)	93.7%	(11 851)	39.1%	(30 723)	23.6%		(7.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	40 361	36 458	18 144	45.0%	18 909	46.8%	59 483	137.7%	34 693	94.6%	18 144	49.5%	48 672	22.4%		(28.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	75 691	6 363	18 909	25.0%	50 483	66.7%	34 693	545.3%	6 295	98.9%	6 295	98.9%	17 949	23.4%		(64.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 288	7.2%	447	2.5%	340	1.9%	15 923	88.3%	17 997	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 167	7.2%	1 445	2.5%	1 100	1.9%	51 515	88.5%	58 227	40.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 591	7.2%	552	2.5%	426	1.9%	19 469	88.5%	22 232	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	227	7.2%	79	2.5%	60	1.9%	2 810	88.5%	3 176	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	303	7.2%	105	2.5%	80	1.9%	3 747	88.5%	4 235	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	285	8%	76	2%	37 416	99.0%	37 777	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 576	5.3%	2 913	2.0%	2 076	1.4%	131 079	91.3%	143 643	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	363	9%	414	1.1%	152	4%	37 620	97.6%	38 549	26.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 190	27.1%	725	6.2%	278	2.4%	7 578	64.4%	11 771	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 161	5.3%	1 751	2.2%	1 618	2.1%	71 188	90.4%	78 719	54.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	(138)	(1.9%)	23	2%	27	2%	14 693	100.6%	14 605	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 576	5.3%	2 913	2.0%	2 076	1.4%	131 079	91.3%	143 643	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 488	40.4%	2 970	26.8%	3 147	28.4%	491	4.4%	11 096	39.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	2 160	100.0%	-	-	2 160	7.7%
Other	6 196	41.8%	3 683	24.9%	4 134	27.9%	802	5.4%	14 815	52.8%
Total	10 684	38.1%	6 653	23.7%	9 441	33.6%	1 292	4.6%	28 071	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thompson Phakalane	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	Mrs G. Moseane	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16											2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	816 237	848 433	360 905	44.2%	105 869	13.0%	226 229	26.7%	40 809	4.8%	733 813	86.5%	28 909	99.3%	41.2%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	274	-	320	-	314	-	189	-	1 098	-	244	-	(22.4%)		
Other revenue	3 173	36 990	16 324	514.5%	17 924	564.9%	9 081	24.6%	40 221	108.7%	83 550	225.9%	28 542	229.7%	40.9%		
Government - operating	514 504	514 571	215 659	41.9%	87 596	17.0%	161 877	31.5%	60	-	465 193	90.4%	-	95.6%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	296 611	296 611	128 611	43.4%	-	-	54 865	18.5%	-	-	183 476	61.9%	-	87.5%	-		
Interest	1 949	260	36	1.8%	29	1.5%	92	35.3%	339	130.4%	496	190.6%	123	34.0%	175.3%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(531 531)	(553 689)	(227 255)	42.8%	(150 613)	28.3%	(154 569)	27.9%	(45 719)	8.3%	(578 157)	104.4%	(118 460)	114.6%	(61.4%)		
Suppliers and employees	(519 287)	(536 543)	(221 244)	42.6%	(148 324)	28.6%	(150 780)	28.1%	(45 423)	8.5%	(565 572)	105.4%	(81 993)	111.6%	(44.6%)		
Finance charges	(3 000)	(7 902)	(1)	-	(1 522)	50.7%	(1 000)	12.7%	-	-	(2 527)	32.0%	(172)	81.6%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(9 244)	(19 244)	(8 010)	85.0%	(768)	8.3%	(2 788)	30.1%	(296)	3.2%	(7 659)	106.6%	(36 295)	246.7%	(99.2%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	284 706	294 743	133 650	46.9%	(44 744)	(15.7%)	71 660	24.3%	(4 911)	(1.7%)	155 655	52.8%	(89 551)	12.9%	(94.5%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	(0)	-	5 877	-	-	-	-	-	5 877	-	(43 091)	-	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(0)	-	5 877	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(43 091)	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 877	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(300 061)	(297 568)	(51 352)	17.1%	(38 021)	12.7%	(15 234)	5.1%	(12 215)	4.1%	(116 822)	39.3%	(49 075)	66.4%	(75.1%)		
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(300 061)	(297 568)	(51 352)	17.1%	(32 144)	10.7%	(15 234)	5.1%	(12 215)	4.1%	(110 945)	37.3%	(92 166)	(1%)	(86.7%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	(3 381)	-	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	-	(13 381)	-	-	-	102.7%		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(3 381)	-	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	-	(13 381)	-	-	-	102.7%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(3 381)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 381)	-	-	-	102.7%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 355)	(2 824)	78 917	(514.0%)	(76 888)	500.7%	56 426	(1 997.9%)	(17 126)	606.4%	41 229	(1 463.4%)	(181 717)	17.5%	(90.6%)		
Cash/cheque equivalents at the year begin:	15 355	7 100	7 100	46.2%	86 017	560.2%	9 129	128.6%	65 555	923.3%	7 100	100.0%	188 817	65.3%	(65.3%)		
Cash/cheque equivalents at the year end:	-	4 276	86 017	-	9 129	-	65 555	1 533.2%	48 429	1 132.7%	48 429	1 132.7%	7 100	(2.8%)	582.1%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M. L.A. Gopane (Acting)	018 381 9404
Financial Manager	Ms P. Sonja	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	346 208	346 208	74 902	21.6%	88 199	25.5%	45 828	13.2%	61 731	17.8%	270 660	78.2%	51 663	90.4%	19.5%		
Property rates	41 249	41 249	9 431	22.9%	9 105	22.1%	9 093	22.0%	9 000	22.0%	36 719	89.0%	6 381	88.9%	42.4%		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	148 847	148 847	27 441	18.4%	45 958	30.9%	13 385	9.0%	19 431	13.1%	106 214	71.4%	24 345	107.0%	(20.2%)		
Service charges - water revenue	20 910	20 910	2 518	12.0%	3 920	18.8%	3 286	20.5%	3 047	14.6%	13 781	65.9%	2 694	58.7%	13.1%		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 919	14 919	3 841	25.7%	3 652	24.5%	3 819	25.6%	3 805	25.5%	15 117	101.3%	3 719	104.1%	2.3%		
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 471	14 471	3 625	25.0%	3 449	23.8%	3 406	24.9%	3 497	24.2%	14 177	98.0%	3 486	107.2%	3%		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 098	1 098	281	25.6%	202	18.4%	180	16.4%	192	17.5%	854	77.8%	294	111.3%	(34.6%)		
Interest earned - external investments	200	200	28	14.0%	33	16.3%	146	72.9%	195	97.6%	402	200.9%	80	112.6%	143.5%		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	15 000	15 000	3 474	23.2%	3 350	22.3%	5 130	34.2%	3 046	20.3%	15 000	100.0%	4 127	108.3%	(26.2%)		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	2 501	2 501	233	9.3%	175	7.0%	218	8.7%	389	15.6%	1 015	40.6%	124	157.7%	214.7%		
Licences and permits	6 420	6 420	182	2.8%	868	13.5%	1 177	18.3%	872	13.6%	3 100	48.3%	1 836	114.6%	(52.5%)		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	66 554	66 554	22 783	34.2%	16 769	25.2%	4 014	6.0%	15 413	23.5%	59 179	89.0%	4 145	112.2%	276.7%		
Other own revenue	4 040	4 040	1 064	26.4%	707	17.5%	775	19.2%	2 554	63.2%	5 102	126.3%	433	13.6%	489.2%		
Gains on disposal of PPE	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	403 418	403 418	88 365	21.9%	97 118	24.1%	75 417	18.7%	88 583	22.0%	349 484	86.6%	91 283	89.4%	(3.0%)		
Employee related costs	148 418	148 418	36 604	24.7%	36 835	24.8%	36 590	24.7%	37 665	25.4%	147 694	99.5%	35 223	100.2%	6.9%		
Remuneration of councillors	6 454	6 454	1 557	24.1%	1 557	24.1%	1 808	28.0%	1 640	25.4%	6 561	101.7%	1 804	100.2%	(9.1%)		
Debt impairment	19 089	19 089	1 014	5.3%	1 029	5.4%	1 030	5.4%	1 025	5.4%	4 097	21.5%	942	25.7%	8.8%		
Depreciation and asset impairment	48 500	48 500	12 125	25.0%	12 125	25.0%	12 125	25.0%	12 125	25.0%	48 500	100.0%	15 000	99.0%	(19.2%)		
Finance charges	21 938	21 938	4 289	19.6%	4 628	21.1%	4 046	18.4%	4 500	20.5%	21 532	98.2%	5 163	79.5%	25.9%		
Bulk purchases	94 538	94 538	26 511	28.0%	31 772	33.6%	10 021	10.6%	21 093	22.3%	89 397	94.6%	20 149	103.0%	4.3%		
Other Materials	25 968	25 968	508	2.0%	1 183	4.6%	836	3.2%	779	3.0%	3 307	12.7%	2 517	23.9%	(69.0%)		
Contracted services	14 680	14 680	2 042	13.9%	2 760	18.8%	2 931	20.0%	3 806	25.9%	11 539	78.6%	5 296	71.6%	(28.1%)		
Transfers and grants	1 120	1 120	57	5.1%	234	20.9%	50	4.5%	89	7.9%	429	38.3%	1 116	88.6%	(2.0%)		
Other expenditure	22 713	22 713	3 589	15.8%	4 996	22.0%	3 981	17.5%	3 862	17.0%	16 427	72.3%	4 072	82.9%	(5.2%)		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(57 210)	(57 210)	(13 463)		(8 919)		(29 589)		(26 852)		(78 824)		(39 620)				
Transfers recognised - capital	41 044	41 044	18 780	45.8%	13 156	32.1%	36 908	89.9%	-	-	68 844	167.7%	-	111.8%	-		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(16 166)	(16 166)	5 317		4 237		7 319		(26 852)		(9 980)		(39 620)				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(16 166)	(16 166)	5 317		4 237		7 319		(26 852)		(9 980)		(39 620)				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(16 166)	(16 166)	5 317		4 237		7 319		(26 852)		(9 980)		(39 620)				
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(16 166)	(16 166)	5 317		4 237		7 319		(26 852)		(9 980)		(39 620)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	41 363	41 363	5 643	13.6%	2 608	6.3%	3 940	9.5%	26 912	65.1%	39 103	94.5%	18 132	92.3%	48.4%		
National Government	36 413	36 413	3 965	10.9%	2 588	7.1%	3 200	8.8%	20 145	55.3%	29 898	82.1%	16 643	95.4%	21.0%		
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	710	101.5%	(100.0%)		
District Municipality	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	333	7.4%	4 217	93.7%	4 550	101.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	40 913	40 913	3 965	9.7%	2 588	6.3%	3 533	8.6%	24 362	59.5%	34 448	84.2%	17 354	97.1%	40.4%		
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	450	450	1 678	372.8%	20	4.6%	407	90.5%	2 550	566.6%	4 655	1 034.5%	778	41.4%	227.8%		
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	41 363	41 363	5 643	13.6%	2 608	6.3%	3 940	9.5%	26 912	65.1%	39 103	94.5%	18 132	92.3%	48.4%		
Governance and Administration	4 950	4 950	96	1.9%	20	4%	372	7.5%	4 308	87.0%	4 797	96.9%	128	105.7%	3 272.0%		
Executive & Council	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	3	3	78.6%	(100.0%)		
Budget & Treasury Office	100	100	18	17.5%	20	20.5%	16	15.5%	5	5.3%	59	58.8%	1	7.2%	(99.9%)		
Corporate Services	4 850	4 850	9	2%	-	-	357	7.4%	4 303	88.7%	4 668	96.3%	124	164.4%	3 373.9%		
Community and Public Safety	4 950	4 950	-	-	116	2.3%	99	2.0%	652	13.2%	866	17.5%	5 191	105.0%	(87.4%)		
Community & Social Services	4 950	4 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	585	260.1%	(100.0%)		
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	116	-	88	-	652	-	855	-	3 896	101.9%	(83.3%)		
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	710	101.5%	(100.0%)		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and Environmental Services	10 663	10 663	3 016	28.3%	2 376	22.3%	144	1.3%	17 032	159.7%	22 568	211.6%	2 376	116.1%	616.7%		
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Road Transport	10 663	10 663	3 016	28.3%	2 376	22.3%	144	1.3%	17 032	159.7%	22 568	211.6%	2 376	116.1%	616.7%		
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Trading Services	20 800	20 800	2 531	12.2%	95	5%	3 325	16.0%	4 920 </								

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	338 889	338 889	90 314	26.7%	75 183	22.2%	69 264	20.4%	47 732	14.1%	282 494	83.4%	58 932	99.8%	(19.0%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	41 249	41 249	2 576	6.2%	2 487	6.5%	3 118	7.4%	3 118	12.1%	13 385	32.4%	8 147	114.9%	(38.6%)
Service charges	170 784	170 784	44 385	26.0%	43 211	25.3%	22 728	13.3%	22 135	13.0%	132 440	77.6%	43 873	101.8%	(49.5%)
Other revenue	14 059	14 059	1 762	12.5%	1 952	13.9%	6 364	45.3%	4 013	28.5%	14 000	100.2%	2 487	40.9%	49.3%
Government - operating	66 554	66 554	22 783	34.2%	14 144	21.3%	-	-	16 386	24.6%	53 313	80.1%	4 145	112.2%	295.4%
Government - capital	41 044	41 044	18 780	45.8%	13 156	32.1%	36 908	89.9%	-	-	68 844	167.7%	-	111.8%	-
Interest	5 200	5 200	28	0.5%	33	0.6%	146	2.8%	195	3.8%	402	7.7%	80	4.8%	143.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(361 128)	(361 128)	(75 227)	20.8%	(83 873)	23.2%	(62 165)	17.2%	(75 436)	20.9%	(296 701)	82.2%	(75 341)	90.4%	.1%
Suppliers and employees	(338 070)	(338 070)	(70 812)	20.9%	(79 012)	23.4%	(56 068)	16.6%	(68 847)	20.4%	(274 739)	81.3%	(69 061)	91.3%	(3.6%)
Finance charges	(21 938)	(21 938)	(4 359)	19.9%	(4 628)	21.1%	(6 046)	27.6%	(6 500)	29.6%	(21 532)	98.2%	(5 163)	79.5%	25.9%
Transfers and grants	(1 120)	(1 120)	(57)	5.1%	(234)	20.9%	(50)	4.5%	(89)	7.9%	(429)	38.3%	(1 116)	88.6%	(72.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(22 239)	(22 239)	15 087	(67.8%)	(8 690)	39.1%	7 100	(61.9%)	(27 703)	124.6%	(14 206)	63.9%	(16 408)	(783.9%)	68.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	70 614	70 614	(5 712)	(8.1%)	16 983	24.1%	23 696	33.6%	37 728	53.4%	72 695	102.9%	16 593	46.5%	127.4%
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	60 614	60 614	(5 712)	(9.4%)	16 983	28.0%	23 696	39.1%	37 728	62.2%	72 695	119.9%	16 593	57.3%	127.4%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(41 363)	(41 363)	(6 642)	13.6%	(2 715)	6.6%	(3 940)	9.5%	(26 813)	64.8%	(39 110)	94.6%	(18 106)	92.1%	48.1%
Capital assets	(41 363)	(41 363)	(5 642)	13.6%	(2 715)	6.6%	(3 940)	9.5%	(26 813)	64.8%	(39 110)	94.6%	(18 106)	92.1%	48.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	29 251	29 251	(11 354)	(38.8%)	14 269	48.8%	19 755	67.5%	10 916	37.3%	33 586	114.8%	(1 513)	(353.8%)	(821.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	(4 386)	(4 386)	(600)	13.7%	(600)	13.7%	(881)	20.1%	(881)	20.1%	(1 481)	33.8%	(1 481)	33.8%	(100.0%)
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 386)	(4 386)	(600)	13.7%	(600)	13.7%	(881)	20.1%	(881)	20.1%	(1 481)	33.8%	(1 481)	33.8%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 386)	(4 386)	(600)	13.7%	(600)	13.7%	(881)	20.1%	(881)	20.1%	(1 481)	33.8%	(1 481)	33.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 386)	(4 386)	(600)	13.7%	(600)	13.7%	(881)	20.1%	(881)	20.1%	(1 481)	33.8%	(1 481)	33.8%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 626	2 626	3 733	142.2%	4 979	189.6%	26 855	1 022.6%	(17 649)	(672.8%)	17 998	681.5%	(17 922)	42.2%	(1.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 331	1 331	1 285	96.6%	5 018	377.1%	9 997	751.2%	36 852	2 769.2%	1 285	96.6%	19 327	100.0%	90.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 957	3 957	5 018	126.8%	9 997	252.6%	36 852	931.3%	19 183	484.8%	19 183	484.8%	1 405	105.6%	1 265.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 019	1.2%	699	8.8%	2 721	3.3%	78 410	94.6%	82 849	31.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 906	8.7%	2 908	5.1%	3 399	6.0%	45 361	80.2%	56 574	21.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 364	5.6%	1 820	3.7%	3 349	6.9%	41 061	83.8%	48 996	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 249	4.0%	815	2.8%	1 469	4.7%	27 934	88.6%	31 527	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 109	3.2%	724	2.1%	1 270	3.6%	31 902	91.1%	35 004	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	95	8%	86	7%	163	1.3%	12 067	97.2%	12 411	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 144	4.2%	7 113	2.7%	12 372	4.6%	236 733	88.5%	267 362	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 117	8.2%	1 102	8.1%	1 611	11.8%	9 848	72.0%	13 678	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 490	8.1%	6 620	9.7%	5 999	8.8%	49 858	73.4%	67 967	25.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 537	2.4%	(609)	(3%)	4 762	2.6%	177 027	95.3%	185 717	69.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 144	4.2%	7 113	2.7%	12 372	4.6%	236 733	88.5%	267 362	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	11 277	5.9%	7 446	3.9%	8 270	4.3%	163 884	85.9%	190 877	60.2%
Bulk Water	2 889	4.1%	1 255	1.8%	1 135	1.6%	64 916	92.5%	70 195	22.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	477	9%	707	1.3%	1 076	1.9%	53 831	96.0%	56 090	17.7%
Total	14 644	4.6%	9 408	3.0%	10 480	3.3%	282 630	89.1%	317 162	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MT Segapo	053 928 2202
Financial Manager	Mr David Thornhill	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16											2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	121 965	149 173	47 458	38.9%	31 813	26.1%	40 755	27.3%	18 427	12.4%	138 453	92.8%	29 656	117.7%	(37.9%)	(37.9%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 764	9 678	1 932	28.6%	2 145	31.7%	1 580	16.3%	1 999	16.5%	7 254	75.0%	1 882	95.8%	(15.1%)	(15.1%)	
Service charges	31 729	26 962	7 760	24.5%	7 968	25.1%	9 322	34.6%	8 149	30.2%	33 198	123.1%	8 483	106.3%	(6.1%)	(6.1%)	
Other revenue	5 408	11 243	4 327	80.0%	4 819	89.1%	4 668	41.5%	3 237	28.8%	17 052	151.7%	6 319	1 668.8%	(48.8%)	(48.8%)	
Government - operating	60 594	82 594	27 218	44.9%	15 666	25.9%	15 689	19.0%	5 215	6.3%	63 789	77.2%	12 565	61.1%	(58.5%)	(58.5%)	
Government - capital	17 306	18 533	6 000	34.7%	1 000	5.8%	9 306	50.2%	-	-	16 306	88.0%	-	177.0%	-	-	
Interest	162	162	221	136.8%	214	132.8%	189	116.9%	227	140.0%	852	525.7%	207	205.4%	9.7%	9.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(99 105)	(115 423)	(40 228)	40.4%	(27 017)	27.3%	(22 350)	19.4%	(17 919)	15.5%	(107 514)	93.1%	(29 891)	97.6%	(40.1%)	(40.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(97 893)	(95 344)	(39 526)	40.4%	(26 600)	27.2%	(21 104)	22.1%	(17 505)	18.4%	(104 735)	109.9%	(28 703)	96.1%	(39.0%)	(39.0%)	
Finance charges	(1 212)	(1 000)	(701)	57.8%	(417)	34.4%	(1 247)	124.7%	(414)	41.4%	(2 779)	277.9%	(1 188)	251.1%	(65.1%)	(65.1%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(19 079)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 860	33 750	7 230	31.6%	4 796	21.0%	18 405	54.5%	508	1.5%	30 939	91.7%	(235)	480.5%	(315.7%)	(315.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	1 800	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	1 800	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(28 423)	(18 533)	(8 270)	28.9%	(9 176)	32.1%	(10 241)	55.3%	(2 215)	12.0%	(29 903)	161.4%	(6 977)	104.4%	(68.2%)	(68.2%)	
Capital assets	(28 423)	(18 533)	(8 270)	28.9%	(9 176)	32.1%	(10 241)	55.3%	(2 215)	12.0%	(29 903)	161.4%	(6 977)	104.4%	(68.2%)	(68.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 623)	(16 733)	(8 270)	30.8%	(9 176)	34.2%	(10 241)	61.2%	(2 215)	13.2%	(29 903)	178.7%	(6 977)	114.0%	(68.2%)	(68.2%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 963)	17 017	(1 039)	26.2%	(4 381)	110.5%	8 163	48.0%	(1 708)	(10.0%)	1 035	6.1%	(7 213)	(33.8%)	(76.3%)	(76.3%)	
Cash/cheque equivalents at the year begin:	5 076	5 076	865	17.0%	(174)	(3.4%)	(4 555)	(89.7%)	3 408	71.1%	865	17.0%	8 854	(93.3%)	(59.2%)	(59.2%)	
Cash/cheque equivalents at the year end:	1 113	22 093	(174)	(15.7%)	(4 555)	(409.2%)	3 408	16.3%	1 901	8.6%	1 901	8.6%	1 641	(14.1%)	15.8%	15.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 207	4.5%	2 166	4.5%	2 297	4.7%	41 992	86.3%	48 663	78.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 275	52.8%	4 395	44.0%	316	3.2%	-	-	9 986	16.2%
Auditor-General	31	1.0%	16	5%	301	10.0%	2 666	88.4%	3 014	4.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7 513	12.2%	6 577	10.7%	2 914	4.7%	44 658	72.4%	61 662	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Rantsho Gcane	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	Ms. Sindiso Mita	053 927 1331

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	253 921	223 153	101 000	39.8%	43 561	17.2%	61 916	27.7%	13 969	6.3%	220 446	98.8%	29 804	146.1%	(53.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 078	12 077	1 388	11.5%	1 374	11.4%	2 223	18.4%	11 413	94.5%	16 398	135.8%	1 577	132.9%	623.9%
Service charges	8 612	8 612	2 123	24.7%	1 261	14.6%	1 501	17.4%	1 219	14.1%	4 104	70.9%	1 411	84.9%	(24.4%)
Other revenue	2 866	18 151	3 516	124.8%	11 200	390.8%	222	1.2%	540	3.0%	15 538	85.6%	25 983	3 251.6%	(97.9%)
Government - operating	178 339	176 407	75 477	42.3%	29 044	16.3%	43 316	24.6%	-	-	147 837	83.8%	-	72.7%	-
Government - capital	44 120	-	17 647	40.0%	-	-	13 985	-	0	-	31 632	-	-	132.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	7 906	7 906	789	10.0%	682	8.6%	669	8.5%	796	10.1%	2 937	31.1%	633	29.6%	25.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(164 801)	(164 066)	(68 747)	41.7%	(41 031)	24.9%	(77 475)	47.2%	(53 684)	32.7%	(240 938)	146.9%	(69 160)	111.7%	(22.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(163 631)	(163 112)	(68 747)	42.0%	(41 031)	25.1%	(70 293)	43.1%	(41 583)	25.5%	(221 654)	135.9%	(69 160)	154.1%	(39.9%)
Finance charges	(216)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(954)	(954)	-	-	-	-	(7 182)	752.8%	(12 102)	1 368.5%	(19 284)	2 021.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	89 120	59 087	32 253	36.2%	2 530	2.8%	(15 559)	(26.3%)	(39 716)	(67.2%)	(20 492)	(34.7%)	(39 356)	454.9%	-9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	400	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	20 000	-	50 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	20 000	-	50 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(81 432)	(81 432)	(9 050)	11.1%	(9 624)	11.8%	(1 813)	2.2%	(3 630)	4.5%	(24 116)	29.6%	(18 281)	348.7%	(80.1%)
Capital assets	(81 432)	(81 432)	(9 050)	11.1%	(9 624)	11.8%	(1 813)	2.2%	(3 630)	4.5%	(24 116)	29.6%	(18 281)	348.7%	(80.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(81 032)	(81 432)	(9 050)	11.2%	(9 624)	11.9%	28 187	(34.6%)	16 370	(20.1%)	25 884	(31.8%)	(18 281)	348.7%	(189.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 088	(22 345)	23 203	286.9%	(7 094)	(87.7%)	12 629	(56.5%)	(23 346)	104.5%	5 392	(24.1%)	(57 638)	800.8%	(59.5%)
Cash/cheque equivalents at the year begin:	46 427	54 515	3 623	8.8%	26 626	57.8%	19 733	36.2%	32 361	59.4%	3 623	6.6%	100 087	67.7%	(67.7%)
Cash/cheque equivalents at the year end:	54 515	32 170	26 826	49.2%	19 733	36.2%	32 361	100.6%	9 015	28.0%	9 015	28.0%	42 449	144.9%	(76.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	70	3.3%	78	3.6%	76	3.6%	1 915	89.5%	2 140	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	250	11.9%	158	7.5%	132	6.3%	1 566	74.3%	2 106	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	574	1.7%	715	2.1%	701	2.1%	31 442	94.1%	33 632	58.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	225	3.5%	169	2.6%	173	2.7%	5 923	91.2%	6 491	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	328	4.1%	244	3.1%	221	2.8%	7 199	90.1%	7 992	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	57	1.2%	53	1.1%	41	0.9%	4 675	96.9%	4 827	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 506	2.6%	1 417	2.5%	1 345	2.4%	52 920	92.5%	57 188	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	780	3.3%	605	2.6%	544	2.3%	21 795	91.9%	23 724	41.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	171	3.3%	160	3.1%	168	3.3%	4 625	90.3%	5 124	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	555	2.0%	652	2.3%	633	2.2%	26 500	93.5%	28 340	49.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	33.9%	0	34.3%	0	31.8%	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 506	2.6%	1 417	2.5%	1 345	2.4%	52 920	92.5%	57 188	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Kalligo Gabanelego	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr. Martin Vorwerk	053 994 9402

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16							
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																				
Receipts	236 914	249 768	52 348	22.1%	46 828	19.8%	38 923	15.6%	7 688	3.1%	145 787	58.4%	67 061	117.9%						
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 270	14 270	1 924	13.5%	1 978	13.9%	2 874	20.1%	1 956	13.7%	8 732	61.2%	2 029	102.7%						
Service charges	49 849	62 714	18 011	36.1%	16 634	33.4%	24 063	38.4%	18 066	28.8%	76 774	122.4%	19 800	115.4%						
Other revenue	86 662	86 651	910	1.0%	16 779	19.4%	1 052	1.2%	(14 335)	(16.5%)	4 405	5.1%	12 098	377.0%						
Government - operating	41 157	41 157	20 108	48.9%	6 053	14.7%	9 691	23.5%	-	-	35 852	87.1%	31 616	188.4%						
Government - capital	19 437	19 437	11 008	56.6%	4 995	25.7%	429	2.2%	1 439	7.4%	17 871	91.9%	708	37.0%						
Interest	25 540	25 540	387	1.5%	389	1.5%	814	3.2%	562	2.2%	2 152	8.4%	809	121.8%						
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Payments	(223 447)	(207 452)	(42 012)	18.8%	(27 335)	12.2%	(44 020)	21.2%	(18 379)	8.9%	(131 746)	63.5%	(35 286)	95.4%						
Suppliers and employees	(223 420)	(207 452)	(42 012)	18.8%	(27 283)	12.2%	(44 020)	21.2%	(18 379)	8.9%	(131 695)	63.5%	(35 227)	95.3%						
Finance charges	(27)	-	-	-	(52)	191.6%	-	-	-	-	(52)	-	(58)	210.5%						
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 468	42 316	10 335	76.7%	19 493	144.7%	(5 097)	(12.0%)	(10 691)	(25.3%)	14 040	33.2%	31 775	(103.8%)						
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																				
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Payments	(26 547)	(29 947)	(3 196)	12.0%	(7 985)	30.1%	(5 345)	17.8%	(1 187)	4.0%	(17 713)	59.1%	(5 538)	125.6%						
Capital assets	(26 547)	(29 947)	(3 196)	12.0%	(7 985)	30.1%	(5 345)	17.8%	(1 187)	4.0%	(17 713)	59.1%	(5 538)	125.6%						
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 547)	(29 947)	(3 196)	12.0%	(7 985)	30.1%	(5 345)	17.8%	(1 187)	4.0%	(17 713)	59.1%	(5 538)	125.6%						
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																				
Receipts	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Short term loans	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Payments	(582)	(582)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Repayment of borrowing	(582)	(582)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 918	1 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 162)	14 287	7 139	(64.0%)	11 509	(103.1%)	(10 443)	(73.1%)	(11 878)	(83.1%)	(3 673)	(25.7%)	26 237	9.2%						
Cash/cheque equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	469	-	7 608	-	19 117	-	8 674	-	469	-	(27 141)	-						
Cash/cheque equivalents at the year end:	(11 162)	14 287	7 608	(68.2%)	19 117	(71.3%)	8 674	60.7%	(3 200)	(22.4%)	(3 200)	(22.4%)	(903)	3.1%						

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 582	2.7%	2 376	1.8%	2 358	1.8%	123 635	93.7%	131 950	32.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 160	21.4%	1 668	5.8%	737	2.6%	20 206	70.2%	28 770	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 069	4.6%	327	1.4%	329	1.4%	21 820	92.6%	23 355	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	850	1.3%	704	1.1%	642	1.0%	64 126	96.7%	66 323	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	566	1.1%	465	0.9%	437	0.9%	49 776	97.1%	51 243	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 271	2.3%	2 231	2.2%	2 244	2.2%	93 985	93.3%	100 732	24.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	121	2.8%	36	0.9%	76	1.8%	4 025	94.5%	4 258	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 619	3.6%	7 807	1.9%	6 822	1.7%	377 383	92.8%	406 631	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	277	5.3%	210	4.0%	187	3.6%	4 570	87.2%	5 244	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 783	18.3%	1 518	5.8%	640	2.4%	19 254	73.3%	26 195	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 559	2.5%	6 079	1.6%	5 995	1.6%	353 559	94.2%	375 192	92.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 619	3.6%	7 807	1.9%	6 822	1.7%	377 383	92.8%	406 631	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 423	9.9%	4 289	6.6%	3 675	5.7%	50 658	77.9%	65 046	28.6%
Bulk Water	2 572	1.8%	965	0.7%	2 572	1.8%	139 154	95.8%	145 262	64.0%
PAYE deductions	448	14.0%	500	15.6%	492	15.4%	1 766	55.1%	3 206	1.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	1 450	10.6%	-	-	12 175	89.4%	13 625	6.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 442	4.2%	7 203	3.2%	6 739	3.0%	203 754	89.7%	227 139	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M'Nodda Mgongo(Acing)	053 441 2206
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16												2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	155 718	155 718	79 558	51.1%	49 104	31.5%	42 404	27.2%	8 413	5.4%	179 479	115.3%	660	90.9%	1 174.8%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 414	11 414	25 397	222.5%	78	.7%	71	.6%	81	.7%	25 627	224.5%	37	78.3%	121.8%		
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	7 339	7 339	337	4.6%	139	1.9%	7 263	99.0%	7 981	108.8%	15 720	214.2%	486	-	1 543.5%		
Government - operating	107 561	107 561	47 628	44.3%	34 444	32.0%	25 909	24.1%	-	-	107 981	100.4%	-	112.3%	-		
Government - capital	29 154	29 154	6 068	20.8%	14 217	48.8%	8 869	30.4%	-	-	29 154	100.0%	-	15.0%	-		
Interest	250	250	129	51.5%	226	90.4%	291	116.5%	350	140.2%	996	398.6%	138	52.1%	154.5%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(79 275)	(79 275)	(44 271)	55.8%	(32 109)	40.5%	(23 801)	30.0%	(36 538)	46.1%	(136 719)	172.5%	(33 112)	75.5%	10.3%		
Suppliers and employees	(79 215)	(79 215)	(44 271)	55.9%	(32 109)	40.5%	(23 801)	30.0%	(36 538)	46.1%	(136 719)	172.6%	(33 112)	75.5%	10.3%		
Finance charges	(60)	(60)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	76 443	76 443	35 288	46.2%	16 995	22.2%	18 603	24.3%	(28 125)	(36.8%)	42 760	55.9%	(32 452)	(11.8%)	(13.3%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(46 454)	(46 454)	(14 417)	31.0%	(10 789)	23.2%	(5 298)	11.4%	(2 789)	6.0%	(33 283)	71.6%	(3 087)	-	(9.6%)		
Capital assets	(46 454)	(46 454)	(14 417)	31.0%	(10 789)	23.2%	(5 298)	11.4%	(2 789)	6.0%	(33 283)	71.6%	(3 087)	-	(9.6%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(46 454)	(46 454)	(14 417)	31.0%	(10 789)	23.2%	(5 298)	11.4%	(2 789)	6.0%	(33 283)	71.6%	(3 087)	-	(9.6%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments																	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities																	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	29 989	29 989	20 871	69.6%	6 215	20.7%	13 306	44.4%	(30 914)	(103.1%)	9 477	31.6%	(35 538)	161.0%	(13.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	26 096	26 096	13 734	52.6%	34 404	132.6%	40 820	156.4%	54 125	207.4%	13 734	52.6%	2 242	15.4%	2 313.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	56 085	56 085	34 604	61.7%	40 620	72.8%	54 125	96.5%	23 211	41.4%	23 211	41.4%	(33 296)	(1 598.0%)	(169.7%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 081	100.0%	1 081	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 081	100.0%	1 081	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 081	100.0%	1 081	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 081	100.0%	1 081	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	210	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	210	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ashraf Khudaji	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	OLEBLE NTSIMANE (ACTING)	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16											2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	315 838	315 838	109 900	34.8%	29 519	9.3%	113 886	36.1%	5 022	1.6%	258 327	81.8%	69 774	206.6%	(92.8%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	2 950	2 950	1 174	39.8%	1 467	49.7%	1 410	47.8%	1 921	65.1%	5 973	202.5%	222	30.2%	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 635	291.5%	17.5%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	267 173	267 173	108 672	40.7%	28 004	10.5%	112 472	42.1%	3 078	1.2%	252 228	94.4%	67 674	205.7%	(95.5%)	
Other own revenue	45 715	45 715	53	1%	47	1%	3	-	23	-	126	3%	43	(46.5%)	-	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	613 236	613 236	48 403	7.9%	57 736	9.4%	78 485	12.8%	98 157	16.0%	282 781	46.1%	89 642	168.3%	9.5%	
Employee related costs	91 373	91 373	21 599	23.6%	26 949	29.5%	23 989	26.3%	24 580	26.9%	97 116	106.3%	22 367	184.7%	9.9%	
Remuneration of councillors	6 228	6 228	1 482	23.8%	1 468	23.6%	1 657	26.6%	1 570	25.2%	6 177	99.2%	1 779	213.3%	(11.7%)	
Debt impairment	320	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	50 193	50 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	111	111	11	9.5%	1 218	1 096.9%	1 803	1 624.1%	1 800	1 621.6%	4 631	4 352.1%	-	-	39.0%	
Bulk purchases	100 800	100 800	8 760	8.7%	6 666	6.6%	30 233	30.0%	33 493	33.4%	79 352	78.7%	17 126	120.5%	96.7%	
Other Materials	1 262	1 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	14 110	14 110	967	6.9%	6 192	43.9%	8 845	62.7%	9 577	67.9%	25 581	181.3%	35 328	293.5%	(72.9%)	
Transfers and grants	43 450	43 450	10 568	24.3%	4 793	11.0%	5 596	12.9%	19 195	44.2%	40 152	92.4%	6 650	131.1%	217.2%	
Other expenditure	305 389	305 389	5 016	1.6%	10 451	3.4%	6 363	2.1%	7 743	2.5%	29 572	9.7%	6 992	213.9%	10.7%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(297 398)	(297 398)	61 497		(28 218)		35 402		(93 135)		(24 454)		(19 868)			
Transfers recognised - capital	260 999	260 999	8 854	3.4%	58 597	22.5%	41 286	15.8%	110 345	42.3%	219 082	83.9%	78 295	86.4%	40.9%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	(275 564)	(275 564)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(311 963)	(311 963)	70 351		30 379		76 688		17 210		194 628		58 427			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(311 963)	(311 963)	70 351		30 379		76 688		17 210		194 628		58 427			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(311 963)	(311 963)	70 351		30 379		76 688		17 210		194 628		58 427			
Share of surplus / (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(311 963)	(311 963)	70 351		30 379		76 688		17 210		194 628		58 427			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16											2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	264 864	264 864	72 888	27.5%	71 314	26.9%	47 404	17.9%	110 345	41.7%	301 951	114.0%	31 321	110.9%	252.3%
National Government	264 864	264 864	72 888	27.5%	71 314	26.9%	47 404	17.9%	110 345	41.7%	301 951	114.0%	31 192	110.8%	253.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	264 864	264 864	72 888	27.5%	71 314	26.9%	47 404	17.9%	110 345	41.7%	301 951	114.0%	31 192	110.8%	253.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	264 864	264 864	72 888	27.5%	71 314	26.9%	47 404	17.9%	110 345	41.7%	301 951	114.0%	31 321	110.9%	252.3%
Governance and Administration	1 300	1 300	143	11.0%	96	7.4%	84	6.5%	-	-	323	24.9%	40	32.5%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	250	250	5	1.9%	28	11.4%	-	-	-	-	33	13.3%	23	10.8%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	200	200	9	4.5%	-	-	59	29.4%	-	-	68	34.0%	17	157.5%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	850	850	129	15.2%	67	7.9%	25	3.0%	-	-	222	26.1%	-	58.0%	-
Community and Public Safety	85	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2%	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	85	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 280	2 280	15	0.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	0.7%	86	3.9%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	22.6%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	2 220	2 220	15	0.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	0.7%	65	3.3%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	260 999	260 999	72 715	27.9%	71 218	27.3%	47 319	18.1%	110 345	42.3%	301 597	115.6%	31 173	115.1%	254.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	260 999	260 999	72 715	27.9%	71 218	27.3%	47 319	18.1%	110 345	42.3%	301 597	115.6%	31 173	115.1%	254.0%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	200	200	16	7.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	7.8%	22	21.5%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16											2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	568 337	568 337	221 443	39.0%	230 415	40.5%	260 596	45.9%	204 030	35.9%	916 483	161.3%	181 531	139.4%	12.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	37 215	37 215	100	3%	46 296	124.4%	54 133	145.5%	88 685	238.3%	189 214	508.4%	24 127	255.4%	267.6%
Government - operating	267 173	267 173	131 222	49.1%	53 094	19.9%	111 143	41.6%	3 078	1.2%	298 537	111.7%	64 961	153.5%	(95.3%)
Government - capital	260 999	260 999	89 203	34.2%	130 672	50.1%	93 909	36.0%	110 345	42.3%	424 129	162.5%	90 807	105.7%	21.5%
Interest	2 950	2 950	919	31.1%	353	12.0%	1 410	47.8%	1 921	65.1%	4 603	156.0%	1 635	81.7%	17.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(346 272)	(346 272)	(150 693)	43.5%	(104 732)	30.2%	(230 132)	66.5%	(134 794)	38.9%	(620 351)	179.2%	(85 114)	148.7%	58.4%
Suppliers and employees	(302 502)	(302 502)	(141 115)	46.6%	(99 923)	33.0%	(222 734)	73.6%	(113 799)	37.6%	(577 571)	190.9%	(78 663)	162.5%	44.7%
Finance charges	(320)	(320)	(11)	3.3%	(15)	4.8%	(1 803)	563.3%	(1 800)	562.5%	(3 629)	1 133.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(43 450)	(43 450)	(9 568)	22.0%	(4 793)	11.0%	(5 596)	12.9%	(19 195)	44.2%	(39 152)	90.1%	(6 452)	87.3%	197.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	222 065	222 065	70 750	31.9%	125 683	56.6%	30 464	13.7%	69 236	31.2%	296 132	133.4%	96 416	128.0%	(28.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(264 864)	(264 864)	(72 338)	27.3%	(82 372)	31.1%	(43 783)	16.5%	(79 356)	30.0%	(277 849)	104.9%	(98 675)	-	(19.6%)
Capital assets	(264 864)	(264 864)	(72 338)	27.3%	(82 372)	31.1%	(43 783)	16.5%	(79 356)	30.0%	(277 849)	104.9%	(98 675)	-	(19.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(264 864)	(264 864)	(72 338)	27.3%	(82 372)	31.1%	(43 783)	16.5%	(79 356)	30.0%	(277 849)	104.9%	(98 675)	-	(19.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	(1 210)	-	(8 886)	-	-	-	(10 096)	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	(1 210)	-	(8 886)	-	-	-	(10 096)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	(1 210)	-	(8 886)	-	-	-	(10 096)	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(42 799)	(42 799)	(1 588)	3.7%	42 101	(98.4%)	(22 206)	51.9%	(10 120)	23.6%	8 187	(19.1%)	(2 259)	(11.3%)	348.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	57 991	57 991	3 514	6.1%	1 928	3.3%	44 029	75.9%	21 823	37.6%	3 516	6.1%	5 775	45.9%	277.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 192	15 192	1 928	12.7%	44 029	289.8%	21 823	143.7%	11 703	77.0%	11 703	77.0%	3 516	1.3%	232.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	758	9.4%	7 307	90.6%	8 065	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	758	9.4%	7 307	90.6%	8 065	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	758	9.4%	7 307	90.6%	8 065	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	758	9.4%	7 307	90.6%	8 065	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	25	2.3%	22	2.0%	66	6.0%	986	89.7%	1 099	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	25	2.3%	22	2.0%	66	6.0%	986	89.7%	1 099	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zabo Tshetlo	053 928 1423
Financial Manager	Ms Segometsi Phutudi	053 928 1418

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	146 170	167 143	54 234	37.1%	25 722	17.6%	51 579	30.9%	38 315	22.9%	169 851	101.6%	23 980	91.6%	59.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 808	11 353	1 144	40.7%	1 404	50.0%	6 384	56.2%	19 742	173.9%	28 673	252.6%	1 805	72.5%	993.5%
Service charges	40 624	52 900	11 064	27.6%	11 338	28.3%	19 059	36.0%	17 121	32.4%	58 582	110.7%	17 542	132.8%	(2.5%)
Other revenue	7 326	5 836	1 924	26.3%	1 004	13.7%	937	16.1%	1 255	21.5%	5 120	87.7%	2 095	306.0%	(40.1%)
Government - operating	67 963	70 084	29 924	44.0%	8 460	12.4%	16 842	24.0%	-	-	55 226	78.8%	2 460	54.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	27 420	26 300	10 065	36.7%	3 400	12.4%	8 281	31.5%	-	-	21 746	82.7%	-	67.1%	-
Interest	629	670	113	18.0%	117	18.6%	77	11.4%	197	29.4%	504	75.2%	58	243.2%	241.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(152 670)	(147 185)	(50 154)	32.9%	(28 900)	18.9%	(43 408)	29.5%	(47 745)	32.4%	(170 208)	115.6%	(17 902)	93.6%	166.7%
Suppliers and employees	(151 488)	(97 757)	(50 154)	33.1%	(28 900)	19.1%	(43 408)	44.4%	(47 706)	48.8%	(170 169)	174.1%	(17 902)	94.5%	166.5%
Finance charges	(1 182)	(49 428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(39)	1.9%	-	1.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(6 500)	19 958	4 078	(62.7%)	(3 177)	48.9%	8 172	40.9%	(9 430)	(47.3%)	(357)	(1.8%)	6 078	79.7%	(255.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	32 370	32 370	4 833	14.9%	4 898	15.1%	14 992	46.3%	3 156	9.8%	27 879	86.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	32 370	32 370	4 833	14.9%	4 898	15.1%	14 992	46.3%	3 156	9.8%	27 879	86.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 420)	(44 356)	(1 743)	6.4%	(3 689)	13.4%	(13 957)	31.5%	(4 939)	11.1%	(24 217)	54.8%	(6 079)	59.0%	(18.8%)
Capital assets	(27 420)	(44 356)	(1 743)	6.4%	(3 689)	13.4%	(13 957)	31.5%	(4 939)	11.1%	(24 217)	54.8%	(6 079)	59.0%	(18.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	4 950	(11 986)	3 090	62.4%	1 219	24.6%	1 035	(8.6%)	(1 783)	14.9%	3 562	(29.7%)	(6 079)	59.0%	(70.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	9.7%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	9.7%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 550)	7 972	7 169	(462.6%)	(1 958)	126.4%	9 207	115.5%	(11 213)	(140.7%)	3 204	40.2%	319	44.6%	(3 613.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 000	613	613	61.3%	7 782	778.2%	5 824	949.4%	15 031	2 450.5%	6 131	100.0%	6 083	100.0%	147.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(550)	8 585	7 782	(1 415.8%)	5 824	(1 059.5%)	15 031	175.1%	3 818	44.5%	3 818	44.5%	6 402	226.1%	(40.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	452	3.4%	412	3.1%	384	2.9%	11 973	90.6%	13 220	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 071	6.1%	2 131	6.2%	1 891	5.5%	28 116	82.2%	34 209	32.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 324	14.2%	721	4.4%	712	4.4%	12 462	76.8%	16 219	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	464	2.4%	799	4.1%	497	2.6%	17 624	90.9%	19 384	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	298	2.2%	343	2.5%	310	2.3%	12 718	93.0%	13 669	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%	5	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	-	25	3%	19	3%	7 409	99.4%	7 453	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 610	5.4%	4 430	4.3%	3 813	3.7%	90 307	86.7%	104 160	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 832	24.1%	1 181	15.6%	494	6.5%	4 082	53.8%	7 588	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 994	5.9%	1 399	4.1%	1 689	5.0%	28 766	85.0%	33 848	32.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 779	2.6%	1 309	2.9%	1 122	2.5%	42 048	92.1%	45 658	43.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	605	5.5%	641	3.2%	508	3.0%	15 412	90.3%	17 065	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 610	5.4%	4 430	4.3%	3 813	3.7%	90 307	86.7%	104 160	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 569	13.2%	-	-	3 605	7.3%	39 461	79.5%	49 634	56.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 990	100.0%	5 990	6.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 539	11.9%	1 953	9.2%	2 108	9.9%	14 714	69.0%	21 314	24.3%
Auditor-General	94	9%	80	8%	165	1.6%	10 277	96.8%	10 616	12.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 202	10.5%	2 033	2.3%	5 878	6.7%	70 442	80.5%	87 554	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M. M. Meruti	
Financial Manager	M. Meruti	018 264 8544

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: TLOKWE (NW402)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1 085 209	1 085 209	350 552	32.3%	287 527	26.5%	239 880	22.1%	259 510	23.9%	1 137 469	104.8%	243 418	98.2%	6.6%
Operating Revenue	1 085 209	1 085 209	350 552	32.3%	287 527	26.5%	239 880	22.1%	259 510	23.9%	1 137 469	104.8%	243 418	98.2%	6.6%
Property rates	127 501	127 501	32 208	25.3%	32 493	25.5%	33 119	26.0%	33 004	25.9%	130 824	102.6%	30 188	104.2%	9.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	591 954	591 954	192 289	32.5%	147 386	24.9%	105 664	17.9%	142 029	24.0%	587 368	99.2%	123 719	97.0%	14.8%
Service charges - water revenue	91 628	91 628	24 032	26.2%	24 801	27.1%	19 782	21.6%	22 630	24.7%	91 246	99.6%	21 961	90.3%	3.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	47 432	47 432	13 649	28.8%	14 011	29.5%	14 141	29.6%	13 835	29.2%	55 637	117.3%	12 769	102.0%	8.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	36 049	36 049	10 170	28.2%	10 158	28.2%	10 182	28.2%	10 312	28.6%	40 822	113.2%	9 481	99.9%	8.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	11	-	11	-	9	-	9	-	40	-	6	-	68.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 097	4 097	966	23.6%	1 242	30.3%	929	22.7%	2 263	55.2%	5 400	131.8%	1 205	76.3%	87.9%
Interest earned - external investments	16 800	16 800	3 665	21.8%	3 083	18.4%	3 242	19.3%	3 150	(18.7%)	6 840	40.7%	2 747	99.1%	(71.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 281	6 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 735	139.1%	8 735	139.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	10 500	10 500	1 294	12.3%	851	8.1%	2 217	21.1%	8 697	82.8%	13 058	124.4%	3 787	58.8%	129.6%
Licences and permits	7 320	7 320	1 098	15.0%	1 348	18.4%	1 210	16.5%	9 053	123.7%	12 709	173.6%	1 405	74.6%	544.6%
Agency services	86	86	-	-	57	-	72	-	(216)	-	-	-	93	-	(331.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	125 790	125 790	46 388	37.0%	46 867	37.3%	43 611	34.7%	(34 443)	(27.4%)	122 383	97.3%	31 516	163.5%	(209.3%)
Other own revenue	19 856	19 856	4 736	23.9%	5 219	26.3%	5 703	28.7%	46 748	235.4%	62 406	314.3%	4 542	30.9%	929.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 185 132	1 185 132	274 097	23.1%	349 357	29.5%	267 230	22.5%	305 357	25.8%	1 196 041	100.9%	259 737	96.1%	17.6%
Employee related costs	336 172	336 172	69 867	20.8%	72 816	21.7%	73 170	21.8%	76 401	22.7%	292 254	86.9%	68 960	91.3%	10.8%
Remuneration of councillors	19 971	19 971	4 445	22.3%	4 292	21.5%	3 894	19.5%	5 003	25.0%	17 434	88.3%	5 459	105.7%	(8.4%)
Debt impairment	5 000	5 000	1 290	25.8%	1 237	24.7%	1 234	24.7%	1 236	24.7%	5 000	100.0%	1 615	249.8%	(23.5%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	169 251	169 251	12 205	7.2%	83 152	50.3%	42 781	25.3%	29 213	17.3%	100 076	100.0%	24 431	88.1%	19.6%
Finance charges	-	-	102	-	102	-	-	-	(96)	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	404 823	404 823	125 052	30.9%	83 751	20.7%	83 941	20.7%	98 629	24.4%	399 372	96.7%	83 254	93.8%	18.5%
Other Materials	8 093	8 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 546	93.2%	7 546	93.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	61 297	61 297	8 990	14.7%	22 801	37.2%	10 693	17.4%	12 883	21.0%	55 366	90.3%	21 463	107.7%	(60.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	25 622	-	15 841	-	16 980	-	(53 363)	-	5 079	-	14 683	-	(663.4%)
Other expenditure	180 525	180 525	26 636	14.7%	63 367	35.1%	34 535	19.1%	127 906	70.9%	252 435	139.8%	39 672	75.7%	220.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(99 923)	(99 923)	76 455	-	(61 830)	-	(27 350)	-	(45 847)	-	(58 572)	-	(16 319)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	56 025	56 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(43 898)	(43 898)	76 455	-	(61 830)	-	(27 350)	-	(45 847)	-	(58 572)	-	(16 319)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(43 898)	(43 898)	76 455	-	(61 830)	-	(27 350)	-	(45 847)	-	(58 572)	-	(16 319)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(43 898)	(43 898)	76 455	-	(61 830)	-	(27 350)	-	(45 847)	-	(58 572)	-	(16 319)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(43 898)	(43 898)	76 455	-	(61 830)	-	(27 350)	-	(45 847)	-	(58 572)	-	(16 319)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	224 077	277 712	39 954	17.8%	61 835	27.6%	36 452	13.1%	73 469	26.5%	211 710	76.2%	100 540	78.2%	(26.9%)
Source of Finance	224 077	277 712	39 954	17.8%	61 835	27.6%	36 452	13.1%	73 469	26.5%	211 710	76.2%	100 540	78.2%	(26.9%)
National Government	54 677	84 786	14 725	26.9%	16 131	29.5%	6 036	7.1%	23 356	27.5%	60 247	71.1%	26 555	99.9%	(12.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	54 677	84 786	14 725	26.9%	16 131	29.5%	6 036	7.1%	23 356	27.5%	60 247	71.1%	26 555	99.5%	(12.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	169 400	192 748	25 228	14.9%	45 704	27.0%	30 416	15.8%	50 114	26.0%	151 462	78.6%	73 990	67.5%	(32.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	35.8%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	224 077	277 712	39 954	17.8%	61 835	27.6%	36 452	13.1%	73 469	26.5%	211 710	76.2%	100 540	78.2%	(26.9%)
Governance and Administration	9 035	855	1 215	13.5%	4 353	48.2%	1 664	19.4%	2 010	23.5%	9 242	1 081.2%	2 323	44.4%	(13.5%)
Executive & Council	4 120	311	401	9.7%	1 034	25.1%	496	159.5%	773	248.5%	2 705	869.2%	1 134	41.8%	(31.8%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	858	-	388	-	284	-	1 530	-	1 046	-	(72.8%)
Corporate Services	4 915	544	814	16.6%	2 461	50.1%	779	143.3%	953	175.2%	5 008	921.1%	143	56.2%	(568.3%)
Community and Public Safety	19 232	35 305	2 986	15.5%	8 293	43.1%	1 316	3.7%	3 958	11.2%	16 552	46.9%	6 318	49.1%	(37.4%)
Community & Social Services	3 205	4 911	216	6.7%	413	12.9%	323	6.6%	659	13.4%	1 611	32.8%	677	107.0%	(2.6%)
Sport And Recreation	9 467	15 055	2 194	23.2%	6 440	68.0%	934	6.2%	302	2.0%	9 780	65.0%	991	32.9%	(69.5%)
Public Safety	6 560	9 448	667	10.2%	1 439	21.9%	59	0.6%	2 996	31.7%	5 161	54.6%	4 651	41.2%	(55.6%)
Housing	-	5 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	39 320	31 278	14 494	36.9%	11 842	30.1%	16 366	52.3%	7 942	25.4%	50 645	161.9%	27 280	70.5%	(70.9%)
Planning and Development	250	-	898	323.1%	56	22.5%	268	-	405	-	1 537	-	6 051	182.6%	(93.3%)
Road Transport	38 710	31 278	13 402	34.6%	11 726	30.3%	16 980	51.4%	7 520	24.0%	48 727	155.8%	21 229	57.6%	(64.4%)
Environmental Protection	340	-	284	79.0%	60	16.7%	18	-	17	-	380	-	21	2.1%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	156 489	210 274	21 258	13.6%	37 347</										

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16										2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 143 607	1 143 607	367 790	32.2%	287 527	25.1%	239 880	21.0%	257 934	22.6%	1 153 131	100.8%	243 418	104.6%	6.0%
Receipts	1 143 607	1 143 607	367 790	32.2%	287 527	25.1%	239 880	21.0%	257 934	22.6%	1 153 131	100.8%	243 418	104.6%	6.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	125 876	125 876	32 113	25.5%	32 438	25.8%	32 998	26.2%	33 276	26.4%	130 824	103.9%	30 055	-	10.7%
Service charges	772 410	772 410	240 220	31.1%	194 464	25.4%	149 781	19.4%	189 071	24.5%	775 536	100.4%	172 934	-	9.3%
Other revenue	41 773	41 773	22 176	53.1%	23 303	55.8%	16 128	38.6%	(26 322)	(63.0%)	84 534	100.4%	11 171	4.3%	(335.4%)
Government - operating	125 790	125 790	52 379	41.6%	32 239	25.6%	37 731	30.0%	3 441	2.7%	125 790	100.0%	26 511	160.4%	(87.0%)
Government - capital	54 677	54 677	17 238	31.5%	-	-	-	-	37 306	68.2%	54 644	99.8%	-	1.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	23 081	23 081	3 665	15.9%	3 083	13.4%	3 242	14.0%	21 162	91.7%	31 152	135.0%	2 747	51.9%	670.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 234 783)	(1 234 783)	(274 097)	22.2%	(349 357)	28.3%	(267 230)	21.6%	(442 576)	35.8%	(1 333 260)	108.0%	(259 737)	121.0%	70.4%
Suppliers and employees	(1 109 242)	(1 109 242)	(272 546)	24.6%	(348 182)	31.4%	(266 110)	24.0%	(436 259)	39.3%	(1 323 097)	119.3%	(257 094)	120.5%	69.7%
Finance charges	-	-	(1 551)	1.2%	(1 175)	0.9%	(1 120)	0.9%	(5 317)	5.0%	(10 163)	8.1%	(1 615)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(125 542)	(125 542)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(91 176)	(91 176)	93 693	(102.8%)	(61 830)	67.8%	(27 350)	30.8%	(184 642)	202.5%	(180 129)	197.6%	(16 319)	(43.5%)	1 031.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	-	-	30 676	-	4 088	-	120 534	-	170 252	-	325 550	-	(39 662)	408.5%	(529.2%)
Receipts	-	-	30 676	-	4 088	-	120 534	-	170 252	-	325 550	-	(39 662)	408.5%	(529.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	14 648	-	-	-	-	-	14 648	-	29 296	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	1 000	-	4 079	-	4 010	-	24 020	-	33 109	-	(10 246)	358.4%	(334.4%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	10	-	9	-	10	-	49	-	78	-	(1 637)	815.9%	(102.7%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	15 018	-	-	-	116 514	-	131 535	-	263 067	-	(27 579)	(576.9%)	-
Payments	(224 077)	(224 077)	(39 954)	17.8%	(61 835)	27.6%	(36 452)	16.3%	(83 537)	37.3%	(221 778)	99.0%	(100 540)	111.8%	(16.9%)
Capital assets	(224 077)	(224 077)	(39 954)	17.8%	(61 835)	27.6%	(36 452)	16.3%	(83 537)	37.3%	(221 778)	99.0%	(100 540)	111.8%	(16.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(224 077)	(224 077)	(9 278)	4.1%	(57 747)	25.8%	84 083	(37.5%)	86 715	(38.7%)	103 772	(46.3%)	(140 202)	114.6%	(161.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	1 100	1 100	1 319	119.9%	2 848	259.0%	1 525	138.6%	8 011	728.3%	13 703	1 245.7%	(1 531)	3 005.2%	(623.2%)
Receipts	1 100	1 100	1 319	119.9%	2 848	259.0%	1 525	138.6%	8 011	728.3%	13 703	1 245.7%	(1 531)	3 005.2%	(623.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	1 100	1 100	1 319	119.9%	2 848	259.0%	1 525	138.6%	8 011	728.3%	13 703	1 245.7%	(1 531)	176.4%	(623.2%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	-	(13)	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	-	(13)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 100	1 100	1 319	119.9%	2 848	259.0%	1 525	138.6%	7 999	727.1%	13 691	1 244.6%	(1 531)	672.5%	(622.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(314 153)	(314 153)	85 734	(27.3%)	(116 729)	37.2%	58 257	(18.5%)	(89 928)	28.6%	(62 646)	19.9%	(158 052)	274.0%	(43.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	376 600	376 600	376 600	100.0%	462 334	122.8%	345 605	91.8%	403 862	107.2%	376 600	100.0%	44 472	100.0%	888.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	62 447	62 447	462 334	740.4%	345 605	553.4%	403 862	646.7%	313 934	502.7%	313 934	502.7%	(113 580)	(193.5%)	(276.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 523	34.3%	757	3.5%	661	3.0%	12 961	59.2%	21 902	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	40 537	76.9%	983	1.9%	689	1.3%	10 472	19.9%	52 680	35.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 033	40.6%	1 639	5.7%	1 247	4.2%	14 647	49.5%	29 606	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 204	34.9%	430	3.6%	394	3.3%	7 029	58.3%	12 058	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 296	43.7%	364	4.8%	241	3.2%	3 638	48.3%	7 539	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	34	27.5%	5	4.2%	4	3.2%	81	65.2%	124	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 078)	(12.8%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	64 549	43.6%	5 513	3.7%	4 437	3.0%	73 441	49.6%	147 939	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	9 430	52.8%	772	4.3%	595	3.3%	7 053	39.5%	17 848	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	18 239	62.2%	864	2.9%	462	1.6%	9 759	33.3%	29 325	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	36 880	36.6%	3 877	3.8%	3 381	3.4%	56 629	56.2%	100 766	68.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	64 549	43.6%	5 513	3.7%	4 437	3.0%	73 441	49.6%	147 939	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 144	56.0%	1 425	15.5%	23	.3%	2 597	28.3%	9 189	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 144	56.0%	1 425	15.5%	23	.3%	2 597	28.3%	9 189	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr. Nomathombi Basa-Makgethi	018 299 5003
Financial Manager	Ms Pamela NP Wigenbus	018 299 5151

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16											2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 962 763	2 084 601	545 244	27.8%	506 820	25.8%	497 436	23.9%	437 408	21.0%	1 986 907	95.3%	444 345	89.4%	(1.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	240 019	218 113	49 619	20.7%	59 699	24.9%	50 737	23.3%	59 950	27.5%	220 004	100.9%	52 108	94.0%	15.0%
Service charges	1 182 958	1 146 483	249 240	21.1%	263 899	22.3%	248 401	21.7%	266 739	23.3%	1 028 478	89.7%	227 173	87.8%	17.4%
Other revenue	76 815	141 222	40 511	52.7%	50 770	66.1%	93 507	66.2%	109 903	77.8%	294 692	208.7%	87 072	192.5%	26.2%
Government - operating	350 595	350 995	145 773	41.6%	92 877	26.5%	85 842	24.5%	-	-	324 492	92.4%	77 980	57.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	110 268	132 360	59 774	54.2%	39 414	35.7%	18 731	14.2%	761	6%	118 680	89.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	2 108	95 228	326	15.5%	161	7.6%	18	-	55	1%	560	6%	12	4%	39.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 803 526)	(1 812 173)	(483 176)	26.8%	(449 487)	24.9%	(457 895)	25.3%	(395 880)	21.8%	(1 786 438)	98.6%	(439 697)	90.0%	(10.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 792 427)	(1 801 074)	(480 244)	26.8%	(446 575)	24.9%	(455 244)	25.3%	(393 330)	21.8%	(1 775 576)	98.6%	(436 838)	90.2%	(10.0%)
Finance charges	(11 099)	(11 099)	(2 932)	26.4%	(2 728)	24.6%	(2 650)	23.9%	(2 551)	23.0%	(10 862)	97.9%	(2 859)	95.6%	(10.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	159 237	272 428	62 067	39.0%	57 333	36.0%	39 541	14.5%	41 528	15.2%	200 469	73.6%	4 647	82.6%	793.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(968)	(968)	(1 775)	183.4%	475	(49.1%)	(4)	.4%	6	(6%)	(1 298)	134.1%	8	.3%	(21.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	469	-	-	-	-	-	469	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	32	32	-	-	-	-	(6)	(19.0%)	6	19.1%	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	6	-	6	-	2	-	-	-	14	8	92.5%	(100.0%)	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 781)	178.1%	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	(1 781)	178.1%	-	-	-
Payments	(110 268)	(132 360)	(5 292)	4.8%	(21 558)	19.6%	(21 894)	16.5%	(54 512)	41.2%	(103 256)	78.0%	(38 530)	79.8%	41.5%
Capital assets	-	-	(5 292)	4.8%	(21 558)	19.6%	(21 894)	16.5%	(54 512)	41.2%	(103 256)	78.0%	(38 530)	79.8%	41.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(111 236)	(133 328)	(7 067)	6.4%	(21 083)	19.0%	(21 898)	16.4%	(54 506)	40.9%	(104 554)	78.4%	(38 523)	85.4%	41.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	(917)	-	(7 262)	-	(16 745)	-	(5 219)	-	(0 143)	-	3 266	(51.0%)	(259.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	(1 327)	-	(3 519)	-	(17 648)	-	(5 177)	-	(27 671)	-	(6 655)	(14.5%)	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	409	-	(3 743)	-	903	-	(42)	-	(2 472)	-	9 321	29.2%	(100.5%)
Payments	(38 000)	(38 000)	(5 781)	15.2%	(6 247)	16.4%	(5 592)	14.7%	(55 276)	145.5%	(72 896)	191.8%	(6 241)	228.6%	785.7%
Repayment of borrowing	(38 000)	(38 000)	(5 781)	15.2%	(6 247)	16.4%	(5 592)	14.7%	(55 276)	145.5%	(72 896)	191.8%	(6 241)	228.6%	785.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(38 000)	(38 000)	(6 699)	17.6%	(13 509)	35.5%	(22 337)	58.8%	(60 495)	159.2%	(103 040)	271.2%	(2 975)	(61.8%)	1 933.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	10 001	101 100	48 302	483.0%	22 741	227.4%	(4 695)	(4.6%)	(73 473)	(72.7%)	(7 125)	(7.0%)	(36 850)	(28.7%)	99.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	90 000	38 200	38 200	42.4%	86 502	96.1%	109 243	286.0%	104 549	273.3%	38 200	100.0%	41 656	33.0%	151.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	100 001	139 300	86 502	86.5%	109 243	109.2%	104 549	75.1%	31 076	23.2%	31 076	23.2%	4 806	5.3%	546.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	44 595	6.9%	35 659	5.5%	21 914	3.4%	547 397	84.3%	649 564	35.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	47 481	26.2%	9 912	5.5%	6 647	3.7%	116 875	64.6%	180 915	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	17 657	12.9%	5 246	3.8%	3 712	2.7%	110 582	80.6%	137 197	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 708	6.1%	3 827	3.5%	3 299	3.0%	95 684	87.4%	109 518	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	12 217	6.2%	7 541	3.8%	6 543	3.3%	170 458	86.6%	196 760	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	16 191	4.0%	12 484	3.1%	11 954	2.9%	367 044	90.0%	407 672	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	4 576	3.5%	1 859	1.4%	1 266	1.0%	123 055	94.1%	130 756	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	149 427	8.2%	76 527	4.2%	55 335	3.1%	1 531 094	84.5%	1 812 383	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 181	12.8%	625	2.5%	414	1.7%	20 550	83.0%	24 771	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	40 598	14.3%	11 956	4.2%	8 447	3.0%	223 774	78.6%	284 775	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	105 648	7.0%	63 945	4.3%	46 473	3.1%	1 286 770	85.6%	1 502 836	82.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	149 427	8.2%	76 527	4.2%	55 335	3.1%	1 531 094	84.5%	1 812 383	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	83 596	53.2%	-	-	43 613	27.8%	29 839	19.0%	157 047	45.6%
Bulk Water	20 978	30.6%	47 331	69.0%	110	2%	205	3%	68 624	19.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	19 240	16.5%	14 200	12.2%	12 905	11.1%	70 244	60.2%	116 589	33.8%
Auditor-General	30	1.3%	49	2.2%	21	9%	2 177	95.6%	2 277	7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	123 845	35.9%	61 581	17.9%	56 648	16.4%	102 465	29.7%	344 538	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms SC Mabudu(Acting)	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr CHR Boothe(Acting)	018 487 8017

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16												2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	268 931	268 931	127 384	47.4%	139 062	51.7%	98 826	36.7%	79 418	29.5%	444 690	165.4%	92 091	139.1%	(13.8%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	19 320	19 320	3 844	19.9%	4 353	22.5%	3 687	19.1%	3 905	20.2%	15 788	81.7%	3 117	14.2%	25.3%		
Service charges	93 893	93 893	15 003	16.0%	14 469	15.4%	15 540	16.4%	14 412	15.4%	59 824	63.7%	11 899	57.5%	22.8%		
Other revenue	31 851	31 851	108 537	340.8%	84 495	265.3%	55 790	175.2%	60 387	189.6%	309 209	910.8%	77 076	798.8%	(21.7%)		
Government - operating	96 348	96 348	-	-	28 759	29.8%	23 236	24.1%	-	-	51 995	54.0%	-	141.1%	-		
Government - capital	26 952	26 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	567	567	-	-	6 786	1196.3%	574	101.2%	514	90.7%	7 875	1388.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(243 788)	(243 788)	(119 335)	49.0%	(123 085)	50.5%	(97 730)	40.1%	(68 079)	27.9%	(408 229)	167.5%	(81 519)	139.5%	(16.5%)		
Suppliers and employees	(240 210)	(240 210)	(119 335)	49.7%	(123 085)	51.2%	(97 730)	40.7%	(68 079)	28.3%	(408 229)	169.9%	(81 519)	140.4%	(16.5%)		
Finance charges	(3 578)	(3 578)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 144	25 144	8 049	32.0%	15 977	63.5%	1 096	4.4%	11 340	45.1%	36 462	145.0%	10 572	135.4%	7.3%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(27 236)	(27 236)	(7 853)	28.8%	(16 111)	59.2%	(2 653)	9.7%	(10 187)	37.4%	(36 804)	135.1%	(10 055)	68.1%	1.3%		
Capital assets	(27 236)	(27 236)	(7 853)	28.8%	(16 111)	59.2%	(2 653)	9.7%	(10 187)	37.4%	(36 804)	135.1%	(10 055)	68.1%	1.3%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 236)	(27 236)	(7 853)	28.8%	(16 111)	59.2%	(2 653)	9.7%	(10 187)	37.4%	(36 804)	135.1%	(10 055)	68.1%	1.3%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	10	-	8	-	15	-	14	-	48	-	7	286.5%	104.3%		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	10	-	8	-	15	-	14	-	48	-	7	286.5%	104.3%		
Payments	(1 950)	(1 950)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	(1 950)	(1 950)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 950)	(1 950)	10	(5%)	8	(4%)	15	(8%)	14	(7%)	48	(2.5%)	7	(2.3%)	104.3%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 042)	(4 042)	206	(5.1%)	(126)	3.1%	(1 541)	38.1%	1 167	(28.9%)	(294)	7.3%	524	(3.4%)	122.7%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(5 299)	(5 299)	455	(12.4%)	861	(16.3%)	736	(13.9%)	806	(15.2%)	455	(12.4%)	131	(14.4%)	(714.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(9 341)	(9 341)	661	(9.2%)	736	(7.9%)	(806)	8.4%	361	(3.9%)	361	(9.9%)	655	(12.4%)	(44.9%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 777	2.2%	4 903	1.9%	4 787	1.9%	242 141	94.0%	257 609	36.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 985	25.0%	901	5.7%	845	5.3%	10 208	64.0%	15 939	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 104	4.0%	1 310	2.5%	1 219	2.3%	48 420	91.3%	53 064	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 869	2.6%	2 169	1.4%	2 143	1.4%	142 224	94.6%	150 404	21.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 881	2.4%	1 072	1.4%	1 069	1.4%	73 818	94.8%	77 841	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 089	2.6%	4 030	2.6%	3 756	2.4%	142 653	92.3%	154 528	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	35	2.0%	22	1.3%	51	2.9%	1 637	93.8%	1 745	2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	21 741	3.1%	14 407	2.0%	13 871	2.0%	661 111	93.0%	711 130	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	937	9.0%	972	9.3%	244	2.3%	8 303	79.4%	10 456	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 432	10.8%	1 230	3.9%	1 201	3.8%	25 921	81.6%	31 785	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	17 372	2.6%	12 205	1.8%	12 426	1.9%	626 886	93.7%	668 889	94.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21 741	3.1%	14 407	2.0%	13 871	2.0%	661 111	93.0%	711 130	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 868	27.5%	3 565	16.7%	-	-	11 917	55.8%	21 350	18.2%
Bulk Water	4 460	5.5%	5 010	6.2%	4 430	5.5%	67 317	82.9%	81 217	69.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	1 060	100.0%	-	-	-	-	1 060	9%
Trade Creditors	2 918	27.1%	2 804	26.0%	1 371	12.7%	3 493	34.2%	10 786	9.2%
Auditor-General	27	1.1%	19	7%	41	1.6%	2 405	96.5%	2 492	2.1%
Other	30	23.8%	95	75.7%	-	-	1	5%	126	1%
Total	13 303	11.4%	12 554	10.7%	5 841	5.0%	85 332	72.9%	117 031	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ronald Jones	018 516 2065
Financial Manager	Mr Cheryl Worrum	018 516 1067

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2015/16												2014/15		Q4 of 2014/15 to Q4 of 2015/16		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	185 645	195 695	75 505	40.7%	56 942	30.7%	46 334	23.7%	301	-2%	179 082	91.5%	1 781	93.9%		(83.1%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	468	468	35	7.4%	26	5.6%	40	8.5%	29	6.3%	130	27.8%	27	44.7%		8.5%	
Government - operating	174 650	184 650	71 214	40.8%	55 227	31.6%	45 167	24.5%	-	-	171 608	92.9%	-	93.5%		-	
Government - capital	4 077	4 077	2 922	71.7%	578	14.2%	-	-	-	-	3 500	85.8%	-	100.0%		-	
Interest	6 450	6 500	1 335	20.7%	1 111	17.2%	1 127	17.3%	272	4.2%	3 844	59.1%	1 754	102.6%		(84.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(315 904)	(270 867)	(60 239)	19.1%	(70 197)	22.2%	(67 265)	24.8%	(53 530)	19.8%	(251 232)	92.8%	(54 330)	60.1%		(1.5%)	
Suppliers and employees	(149 248)	(125 408)	(31 241)	20.9%	(32 524)	21.8%	(29 469)	23.5%	(30 920)	24.7%	(124 154)	99.0%	(25 576)	76.5%		20.9%	
Finance charges	(166 636)	(145 459)	(28 998)	17.4%	(37 473)	22.6%	(37 796)	26.0%	(22 610)	15.5%	(127 078)	87.4%	(28 754)	49.7%		(21.4%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(130 259)	(75 172)	15 266	(11.7%)	(13 255)	10.2%	(20 932)	27.8%	(53 229)	70.8%	(72 150)	96.0%	(52 549)	20.5%		1.3%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(5 572)	(8 618)	(219)	3.9%	(97)	1.7%	(1 164)	13.5%	(449)	5.2%	(1 929)	22.4%	(376)	26.1%		19.3%	
Capital assets	(5 572)	(8 618)	(219)	3.9%	(97)	1.7%	(1 164)	13.5%	(449)	5.2%	(1 929)	22.4%	(376)	26.1%		19.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(5 572)	(8 618)	(219)	3.9%	(97)	1.7%	(1 164)	13.5%	(449)	5.2%	(1 929)	22.4%	(376)	26.1%		19.3%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments																	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities																	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(135 831)	(83 790)	15 047	(11.1%)	(13 352)	9.8%	(22 096)	26.4%	(53 678)	64.1%	(74 079)	88.4%	(52 926)	20.7%		1.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	139 233	86 302	139 233	100.0%	154 281	110.8%	140 929	143.5%	118 833	137.7%	139 233	141.5%	183 283	95.1%		(35.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 402	2 512	154 281	4 535.0%	140 929	4 142.6%	118 833	4 731.9%	65 154	2 594.1%	65 154	2 594.1%	130 358	3 061.6%		(50.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 473	100.0%	1 473	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 473	100.0%	1 473	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	593	100.0%	593	40.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	880	100.0%	880	59.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 473	100.0%	1 473	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 305	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 305	43.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	596	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	596	19.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 010	92.2%	86	7.8%	-	-	-	-	1 095	36.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 911	97.1%	86	2.9%	-	-	-	-	2 997	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms M J Matthews	018 473 8016
Financial Manager	Jerry Monsonia	018 473 8042

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.